# VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY BELAGAVI

**BE/B.Tech. Scheme of Teaching and Examinations** Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) (Effective from the academic year 2018 – 19)

# **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

#### III SEMESTER

					Teachi /Week	ng Hour	s		Exami	ination		
Sl. No	C	Course and Course Code	Course Title	Teaching Department	Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Fotal Marks	Credits
					L	Т	Р	I	)	5	L	
1	BSC	18MAT31	Mathematics	Mathematics	2	2		03	40	60	100	3
2	PCC	18ME32	Mechanics of Materials		3	2		03	40	60	100	4
3	PCC	18ME33	Basic Thermodynamics		3	0		03	40	60	100	3
4	PCC	18ME34	Material Science		3	0		03	40	60	100	3
5	PCC	18ME35A or 18ME35B	Metal cutting and forming Metal Casting and Welding	-	3	0		03	40	60	100	3
6	PCC	18ME36A or	Computer Aided Machine Drawing/		1	4						
-		18ME36B	Mechanical Measurements and Metrology		3	0		03	40	60	100	3
7	PCC	18MEL37A or	Material Testing lab				_	02	40	(0)	100	
		18MEL37B	Mechanical Measurements and Metrology lab			2	2	03	40	60	100	2
8	PCC	18MEL38A	Workshop and Machine Shop Practice (Consists of Fitting, and Machining)			2	2	03	40	60	100	2
		18MEL38B	Foundry, Forging and Welding lab									
		18KVK39/49	Vyavaharika Kannada (Kannada for communication)/						100			
9	SMC	18KAK39/49	Aadalitha Kannada (Kannada for Administration)	HSMC		2			100		100	1
-	Η		OR									
		190020	Constitution of India, Professional		1			02	40	60		
		18CPC39	Ethics and Cyber Law		Exam	ination	is by obj	ective ty	pe ques	stions		
					17	10		24	420	480		
				TOTAL	OR	OR	04	OR	OR	OR	900	24
					19	14		26	360	540		
Natas	Nata DCC Data Science DCC Defectional Const HCMC Hammite and Science NCMC New and it may determine											

C: Professional Core, HSMC: Humanity and Social Science, NCMC: Non-credit mandatory course.

18KVK39 Vyavaharika Kannada (Kannada for communication) is for non-Kannada speaking, reading and writing students and 18KAK39 Aadalitha Kannada (Kannada for Administration) is for students who speak, read and write Kannada.

#### Course prescribed to lateral entry Diploma holders admitted to III semester of Engineering programs

NCMC 18MATDIP31 Additional Mathematics - I Mathematics 02 01 -- 03 100 10 0 40 60 a) The mandatory non - credit courses Additional Mathematics I and II prescribed for III and IV semesters respectively, to the lateral entry Diploma holders admitted to III semester of BE/B. Tech programs, shall attend the classes during the respective semesters to complete all the formalities of the course and appear for the University examination. In case, any student fails to register for the said course/ fails to secure the minimum 40 % of the prescribed CIE marks, he/she shall be deemed to have secured F grade. In such a case, the students have to fulfill the requirements during subsequent semester/s to appear for SEE.

b) These Courses shall not be considered for vertical progression, but completion of the courses shall be mandatory for the award of degree. Courses prescribed to lateral entry B. Sc degree holders admitted to III semester of Engineering programs

Lateral entrant students from B.Sc. Stream, shall clear the non-credit courses Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics of the First Year Engineering Programme. These Courses shall not be considered for vertical progression, but completion of the courses shall be mandatory for the award of degree.

2

					Teachi /Week	ng Hour	s		Exami	ination		
Sl. No	Ċ	Course and Course Code	rse and Se Code Course Title		Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Fotal Marks	Credits
					L	Т	Р		Ŭ	•1	E	
1	BSC	18MAT41	Mathematics	Mathematics	2	2		03	40	60	100	3
2	PCC	18ME42	Applied Thermodynamics		3	2		03	40	60	100	4
3	PCC	18ME43	Fluid Mechanics		3	0		03	40	60	100	3
4	PCC	18ME44	Kinematics of Machines		3	0		03	40	60	100	3
5	PCC	18ME45A	Metal cutting and forming		3	0		03	40	60	100	3
		18ME45B	Metal Casting and Welding		-							
6	PCC	18ME46A or	Computer Aided Machine Drawing/		1	4						
		18ME46B	Mechanical Measurements and Metrology		3	0		03	40	60	100	3
7	PCC	18MEL47A or	Material Testing lab									
		18MEL47B	Mechanical Measurements and Metrology lab			2	2	03	40	60	100	2
8	PCC	18MEL48A	Workshop and Machine Shop Practice (Consists of Fitting, and Machining)			2	2	03	40	60	100	2
		18MEL48B	Foundry, Forging and Welding lab									
		18KVK49/49	Vyavaharika Kannada (Kannada for communication)/			_			100			
9		18KAK49/49	Aadalitha Kannada (Kannada for Administration)	HSMC		2			100		100	1
	Ŋ		OR									
	SN	19001140	Constitution of India, Professional		1			02	40	60		
	H	10CFH49	Ethics and Cyber Law		Exam	ination	is by obj	jective ty	pe ques	stions		
					17	10		24	420	480		
				TOTAL	OR	OR	04	OR	OR	OR	900	24
					19	14		26	360	540		

18KVK39 Vyavaharika Kannada (Kannada for communication) is for non-Kannada speaking, reading and writing students and 18KAK39 Aadalitha Kannada (Kannada for Administration) is for students who speak, read and write Kannada.

#### Course prescribed to lateral entry Diploma holders admitted to III semester of Engineering programs

10 NCMC 18MATDIP31 Additional Mathematics - I Mathematics 02 01 -- 03 40 60 100 0 (a) The mandatory non – credit courses Additional Mathematics I and II prescribed for III and IV semesters respectively, to the lateral entry Diploma holders admitted to III semester of BE/B. Tech programs, shall attend the classes during the respective semesters to complete all the formalities of the course and appear for the University examination. In case, any student fails to register for the said course/ fails to secure the minimum 40 % of the prescribed CIE marks, he/she shall be deemed to have secured F grade. In such a case, the student have to fulfill the requirements during subsequent semester/s to appear for SEE.

(b) These Courses shall not be considered for vertical progression, but completion of the courses shall be mandatory for the award of degree.

Courses prescribed to lateral entry B. Sc degree holders admitted to III semester of Engineering programs

Lateral entrant students from B.Sc. Stream, shall clear the non-credit courses Engineering Graphics and Elements of Civil Engineering and Mechanics of the First Year Engineering Programme. These Courses shall not be considered for vertical progression, but completion of the courses shall be mandatory for the award of degree.

	Course and Course code		Course Title		Teaching Hours /Week			Examination				
SI. No				Teaching Department	Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Fotal Marks	Credits
		T			L	Т	Р		_			
1	PCC	18ME51	Management and Economics		2	2		03	40	60	100	3
2	PCC	18ME52	Design of Machine Elements I		3	2		03	40	60	100	4
3	PCC	18ME53	Dynamics of Machines		3	2		03	40	60	100	4
4	PCC	18ME54	Turbo Machines		3			03	40	60	100	3
5	PCC	18ME55	Fluid Power Engineering		3			03	40	60	100	3
6	PCC	18ME56	Operations Management		3			03	40	60	100	3
7	PCC	18MEL57	Fluid Mechanics/Machines lab			2	2	03	40	60	100	2
8	PCC	18MEL58	Energy Conversion Lab			2	2	03	40	60	100	2
9	HSMC	18CIV59	Environmental Studies	Civil/ Environmental [Paper setting: Civil Engineering Board]	1			02	40	60	100	1
			I.	TOTAL	18	10	04	26	360	540	900	25
Note:	Note: PCC: Professional Core, HSMC: Humanity and Social Science.											

AICTE activity Points: In case students fail to earn the prescribed activity Points, Eighth semester Grade Card shall be issued only after earning the required activity Points. Students shall be admitted for the award of degree only after the release of the Eighth semester Grade Card.

VI SE	MESTER											
					Teachi	ng Hours	s /Week		Exam	ination		
Sl. Cou No Cou		rse and rse code	Course Title	Teaching Department	Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Fotal Marks	Credits
					L	Т	Р					
1	PCC	18ME61	Finite Element Methods		3	2		03	40	60	100	4
2	PCC	18ME62	Design of Machine Elements II		3	2		03	40	60	100	4
3	PCC	18ME63	Heat Transfer		3	2		03	40	60	100	4
4	PEC	18ME64X	Professional Elective -1		3			03	40	60	100	3
5	OEC	18ME65X	Open Elective -A		3			03	40	60	100	3
6	PCC	18MEL66	Computer Aided Modelling and Analysis Lab			2	2	03	40	60	100	2
7	PCC	18MEL67	Heat Transfer Lab			2	2	03	40	60	100	2
8	MP	18MEMP68	Mini-project				2	03	40	60	100	2
9	Internship		Internship	To be carried out during the vacation/s of VI and VII semesters and /or VI and VIII semesters.						or VII		
	TOTAL 15 10 06 24 320 480 800 24											

#### Note: PCC: Professional core, PEC: Professional Elective, OE: Open Elective, MP: Mini-project.

	Professional Elective -1										
Course code under	Course Title	Course code under	Course Title								
18XX64X		18XX64X									
18ME641	Non-Traditional Machining	18ME644	Vibrations and Noise Engineering								
18ME642	Refrigeration and Air conditioning	18ME645	Composite Materials Technology								
18ME643	Theory of Elasticity	18ME646	Entrepreneurship Development								
Open Elective - A											

Students can select any one of the open electives offered by other Departments expect those that are offered by the parent Department (Please refer to the list of open electives under 18XX65X).

Selection of an open elective shall not be allowed if,

• The candidate has studied the same course during the previous semesters of the programme.

• The syllabus content of open elective is similar to that of the Departmental core courses or professional electives.

• A similar course, under any category, is prescribed in the higher semesters of the programme.

Registration to electives shall be documented under the guidance of Programme Coordinator/ Advisor/Mentor.

#### Mini-project work:

Based on the ability/abilities of the student/s and recommendations of the mentor, a single discipline or a multidisciplinary Mini- project can be assigned to an individual student or to a group having not more than 4 students.

#### CIE procedure for Mini-project:

(i) Single discipline: The CIE marks shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Head of the concerned Department and two senior faculty members of the Department, one of whom shall be the Guide.

The CIE marks awarded for the Mini-project work, shall be based on the evaluation of project report, project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for the project report shall be the same for all the batch mates.

(ii) Interdisciplinary: Continuous Internal Evaluation shall be group wise at the college level with the participation of all the guides of the college. The CIE marks awarded for the Mini-project, shall be based on the evaluation of project report, project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25.The marks awarded for the project report shall be the same for all the batch mates. **SEE for Mini-project:** 

(i) Single discipline: Contribution to the Mini-project and the performance of each group member shall be assessed individually in the semester end examination (SEE) conducted at the department.

(ii) Interdisciplinary: Contribution to the Mini-project and the performance of each group member shall be assessed individually in semester end examination (SEE) conducted separately at the departments to which the student/s belongs to.

**Internship:** All the students admitted to III year of BE/B. Tech shall have to undergo mandatory internship of 4 weeks during the vacation of VI and VII semesters and /or VII and VIII semesters. A University examination shall be conducted during VIII semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in VIII semester. Internship shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take-up/complete the internship shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent University examination after satisfying the internship requirements.

VII	SEMESTER
	DENIED LEN

					Teachir	ng Hours	/Week		Exami	nation		
Sl. No	Course Course	e and code	Course Title	Teaching Department	Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Fotal Marks	Credits
					L	Т	Р		•		[	
1	PCC	18ME71	Control Engineering		3			03	40	60	100	3
2	PCC	18ME72	Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing		3			03	40	60	100	3
3	PEC	18ME73X	Professional Elective - 2		3			03	40	60	100	3
4	PEC	18ME74X	Professional Elective - 3		3			03	40	60	100	3
5	OEC	18ME75X	Open Elective -B		3			03	40	60	100	3
6	PCC	18MEL76	Computer Integrated Manufacturing Lab			2	2	03	40	60	100	2
	PCC	18MEL77	Design Lab			2	2	03	40	60	100	2
7	Project	18MEP78	Project Work Phase - 1				2		100		100	1
8	8 Internship Internship (If not completed during the vacation of VI and VII semesters, it shall be carried out during the vacation of VII and VIII semesters )							be				
		•	•	TOTAL	15	04	06	18	340	360	700	20

	Professional Elective - 2										
Course code under	Course Title	Course code	Course Title								
18XX73X		under 18XX73X									
18ME731	Design for Manufacture	18ME734	Total Quality Management								
18ME732	Automation and Robotics	18ME735	Operations Research								
18ME733	Computational Fluid Dynamics										
	Professional Electives - 3										
Course code under	Course Title	Course code	Course Title								
18XX74X		under 18XX74X									
18ME741	Additive Manufacturing	18ME744	Mechatronics								
18ME742	Emerging Sustainable Building Cooling	18ME745	Project Management								
	Technologies										
18ME743	Theory of Plasticity										

**Open Elective -B** 

Students can select any one of the open electives offered by other Departments expect those that are offered by the parent Department (Please refer to the list of open electives under 18XX75X).

Selection of an open elective shall not be allowed if,

- The candidate has studied the same course during the previous semesters of the programme.
- The syllabus content of open elective is similar to that of the Departmental core courses or professional electives.
- A similar course, under any category, is prescribed in the higher semesters of the programme.
- Registration to electives shall be documented under the guidance of Programme Coordinator/ Advisor/Mentor.

#### **Project work:**

Based on the ability/abilities of the student/s and recommendations of the mentor, a single discipline or a multidisciplinary project can be assigned to an individual student or to a group having not more than 4 students. In extraordinary cases, like the funded projects requiring students from different disciplines, the project student strength can be 5 or6.

CIE procedure for Project Work Phase - 1:

(i) **Single discipline:** The CIE marks shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Head of the concerned Department and two senior faculty members of the Department, one of whom shall be the Guide.

The CIE marks awarded for the project work phase -1, shall be based on the evaluation of the project work phase -1 Report (covering Literature Survey, Problem identification, Objectives and Methodology), project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25.The marks awarded for the Project report shall be the same for all the batch mates.

(ii) Interdisciplinary: Continuous Internal Evaluation shall be group wise at the college level with the participation of all guides of the college. Participation of external guide/s, if any, is desirable.

The CIE marks awarded for the project work phase -1, shall be based on the evaluation of project work phase -1 Report (covering Literature Survey, Problem identification, Objectives and Methodology), project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25.The marks awarded for the project report shall be the same for all the batch mates.

**Internship:** All the students admitted to III year of BE/B. Tech shall have to undergo mandatory internship of 4 weeks during the vacation of VI and VII semesters and /or VII and VIII semesters. A University examination shall be conducted during VIII semester and the prescribed credit shall be included in VIII semester. Internship shall be considered as a head of passing and shall be considered for the award of degree. Those, who do not take-up/complete the internship shall be declared fail and shall have to complete during subsequent University examination after satisfying the Internship requirements.

VIII	SEMESTER
V 111	DENEDIER

VIIIC	DEMILOTER											
					Teacl	hing Hou	urs /Week		Exami	ination		
Sl. No	Cou Cou	rse and rse code	Course Title	Teaching Department	Theory Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Drawing	Duration in hours	CIE Marks	SEE Marks	Fotal Marks	Credits
					L	Т	Р					
1	PCC	18ME81	Energy Engineering		3			03	40	60	100	3
2	PEC	18ME82X	Professional Elective - 4		3			03	40	60	100	3
3	Project	18MEP83	Project Work Phase - 2				2	03	40	60	100	8
4	Seminar	18MES84	Technical Seminar				2	03	100		100	1
5	Internship	18XXI85	Internship	Completed during the vacation/s of VI and VII semesters and /or VII and VIII semesters.)			03	40	60	100	3	
			,	TOTAL	06		04	15	260	240	500	18

Note: PCC: Professional Core, PEC: Professional Elective.

Professional Electives - 4											
Course code     Course Title     Course code     Course Title											
under 18XX82X		under 18XX82X									
18ME821	CNC Machine Tools	18ME824	Automobile Engineering								
18ME822	Tribology	18ME825	Tool Design								
18ME823	Non-Destructive Testing and Evaluation	18ME826	Fracture Mechanics								

#### **Project Work**

#### CIE procedure for Project Work Phase - 2:

(i) Single discipline: The CIE marks shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Head of the concerned Department and two senior faculty members of the Department, one of whom shall be the Guide.

The CIE marks awarded for the project work phase -2, shall be based on the evaluation of project work phase -2 Report, project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for the project report shall be the same for all the batch mates.

(ii) Interdisciplinary: Continuous Internal Evaluation shall be group wise at the college level with the participation of all guides of the college. Participation of external guide/s, if any, is desirable.

The CIE marks awarded for the project work phase -2, shall be based on the evaluation of project work phase -2 Report, project presentation skill and question and answer session in the ratio 50:25:25. The marks awarded for the project report shall be the same for all the batch mates. **SEE for Project Work Phase - 2:** 

(i) Single discipline: Contribution to the project and the performance of each group member shall be assessed individually in semester end examination (SEE) conducted at the department.

(ii) Interdisciplinary: Contribution to the project and the performance of each group member shall be assessed individually in semester end examination (SEE) conducted separately at the departments to which the student/s belongs to.

**Internship:** Those, who have not pursued /completed the internship, shall be declared as fail and have to complete during subsequent University examination after satisfying the internship requirements.

AICTE activity Points: In case students fail to earn the prescribed activity Points, Eighth semester Grade Card shall be issued only after earning the required activity Points. Students shall be admitted for the award of degree only after the release of the Eighth semester Grade Card. Activity points of the students who have earned the prescribed AICTE activity Points shall be sent the University along with the CIE marks of 8th semester. In case of students who have not satisfied the AICTE activity Points at the end of eighth semester, the column under activity Points shall be marked NSAP (Not Satisfied Activity Points).

		B.E. Outcome Based Education	Mechanical n (OBE) and SEMEST	l Engi Choice ER - V	ineering e Based Credit T	System (CBCS)	
		0	PEN ELE	CTIV	E - A		
Course Code				18ME	55X	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours	/Week	(L:T:P)		3:0:	0	SEE Marks	60
Credits				03		Exam Hours	03
Students can select please refer to the Selection of an op • The candidate • The syllabus c • A similar cour Registration to elec	et any or concern ben elect has stud content of rse, unde ectives s	he of the open electives offered by hed programme syllabus book or V tive shall not be allowed if, died the same course during the pre- of open elective is similar to that of er any category, is prescribed in the hall be documented under the guid	other Departme TU website vtu evious semester the Departmen e higher semester lance of Program	ents exp 1.ac.in n rs of the ntal core ers of th mme Co	ect those that are nay be visited.). programme. courses or profes e programme. pordinator/ Adviso	offered by the parent Dep sional electives. pr/Mentor.	vartment (For syllabus,
					Course	Course	e Title
Sl. No.	B	oard and the Department offe	ering the	Sl.	code under	]	
		Electives		No.	18XX65X		
				1	18ME651	Non-Conventional En	ergy Sources
1	Æ	Mechanical Engineering		2	18ME652	World Class Manufac	turing
	N			3	18ME653	Supply Chain Manage	ement
				4	18ME654	Advanced Materials T	echnology
				•		•	

B.E Mechanical Engineering Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII							
Course Code	Course Code 18ME75X CIE Marks 40						
Teaching Hours	Week	(I·T·P)		3.0.		SEE Marks	60
Credits	WCCK			03	0	Exam Hours	03
<ul> <li>please refer to the concerned programme syllabus book or VTU website vtu.ac.in may be visited.).</li> <li>Selection of an open elective shall not be allowed if,</li> <li>The candidate has studied the same course during the previous semesters of the programme.</li> <li>The syllabus content of open elective is similar to that of the Departmental core courses or professional electives.</li> <li>A similar course, under any category, is prescribed in the higher semesters of the programme.</li> <li>Registration to electives shall be documented under the guidance of Programme Coordinator/ Advisor/Mentor.</li> </ul>							
			•		Course	Course Title	
SI NO	Bo	oard and the Department offeri Electives	ing the	Sl No	code under 18XX75X		
				1	18ME751	Energy and Environm	ent
2	Æ	Mechanical Engineering		2	18ME752	Automotive Engineeri	ng
	N		3 18ME753		18ME753	Industrial Safety	
				4	18ME754	<b>Optimization Techniq</b>	ues



	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING				
Choice Based Credit	System (CBCS) and Outc SEMESTER - III	ome Based Education (O	BE)		
TRANSFORM CALCULU	S. FOURIER SERIES AN	ND NUMERICAL TECH	NIOUES		
	(Common to all Program	nmes)			
Course Code	18MAT31	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(2:2:0)	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03		
Course Learning Objectives:					
• To have an insight into Fourier and Z-transforms.	• To have an insight into Fourier series, Fourier transforms, Laplace transforms, Difference equations and Z-transforms.				
To develop the proficiency in applications, using numerical in the second	variational calculus and sol methods.	ving ODE's arising in eng	ineering		
Module-1					
Laplace Transforms: Definition and	Laplace transform of eleme	entary functions. Laplace tr	ansforms of		
Periodic functions and unit-step function	on – problems.				
Inverse Laplace Transforms: Inverse	e Laplace transform - probl	ems, Convolution theorem	to find the inverse		
transform	problems, solution of mea	ir differential equations usi	ing Laplace		
Module-2					
Fourier Series: Periodic functions, Di	richlet's condition. Fourie	r series of periodic function	ns period $2\pi$ and		
arbitrary period. Half range Fourier ser	ries. Practical harmonic and	alysis, examples from engin	neering field.		
Module-3					
Fourier Transforms: Infinite Fourier	transforms, Fourier sine ar	d cosine transforms. Inver	se Fourier		
transforms. Simple problems.		1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 6		
Difference Equations and Z-Transfo	<b>rms:</b> Difference equations	, basic definition, z-transfo	rm-definition,		
problems Inverse z-transform Simple	ninting rules, initial value a	ind final value theorems (w	nilout proor) and		
Module-4					
Numerical Solutions of Ordinary D	vifferential Equations (O	<b>DE's):</b> Numerical solution	n of ODE's of first		
order and first degree- Taylor's serie	s method, Modified Euler	's method. Range - Kutta	a method of fourth		
order, Milne's and Adam-Bashforth pr	edictor and corrector methe	od (No derivations of form	ulae), Problems.		
Module-5					
Numerical Solution of Second Order	ODE's: Runge -Kutta me	thod and Milne's predictor	and corrector		
method.(No derivations of formulae).	C	1			
Calculus of Variations: Variation	of function and function	nal, variational problems,	Euler's equation,		
Geodesics, hanging chain, problems.					
Course Outcomes:					
At the end of the course the student wi	Il be able to:				
• CO1: Use Laplace transform arising in network analysis, co	and inverse Laplace transf ntrol systems and other fie	form in solving differentian differentian differentian differentian differentian differentia different	1/ integral equation		
CO2: Demonstrate Fourier ser system communications, digita	• CO2: Demonstrate Fourier series to study the behaviour of periodic functions and their applications in system communications, digital signal processing and field theory.				
• CO3: Make use of Fourier train wave and heat propagation.	nsform and Z-transform to signals and systems.	illustrate discrete/continue	ous function arising		
• CO4: Solve first and second using single step and multister	l order ordinary differenti	al equations arising in en	gineering problems		
<ul> <li>CO5:Determine the extremal origination of a statistical backward of a statistical b</li></ul>	ls of functionals using of	calculus of variations ar	nd solve problems		
arising in dynamics of rigid bo	oules and vibrational analy	\$15.			

The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.

<ul> <li>Each full question will be for 20 marks.</li> <li>There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.</li> </ul>					
Sl. No.		Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbooks					
1		Advanced Engineering Mathematics	E. Kreyszig	John Wiley & Sons	10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2016
2		Higher Engineering Mathematics	B. S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers	44 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2017
3		Engineering Mathematics	Srimanta Pal et al	Oxford University Press	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2016
Refere	ence	Books			
1		Advanced Engineering Mathematics	C. Ray Wylie, Louis C. Barrett	McGraw-Hill Book Co	6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 1995
2		Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis	S. S. Sastry	Prentice Hall of India	4 <sup>th</sup> Edition 2010
3		Higher Engineering Mathematics	B.V. Ramana	McGraw-Hill	11 <sup>th</sup> Edition,2010
4		A Text Book of Engineering Mathematics	N. P. Bali and Manish Goyal	Laxmi Publications	2014
5		Advanced Engineering Mathematics	Chandrika Prasad and Reena Garg	Khanna Publishing,	2018
<b>Web li</b> 1. http 2. http 3. http 4. VT	inks p://np p://ww p://ac U EI	and Video Lectures: tel.ac.in/courses.php?disciplineI ww.class-central.com/subject/ma ademicearth.org/ DUSAT PROGRAMME - 20	D=111 hth(MOOCs)		

#### **B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) **SEMESTER - III MECHANICS OF MATERIALS** Course Code 18ME32 CIE Marks 40 Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P) 60 3:2:0 SEE Marks Credits 04 Exam Hours 03 **Course Learning Objectives:** To know the different types of stresses and strains developed in the member subjected to axial, bending, shear, torsion & thermal loads. To know behaviour & properties of engineering materials. To understand the stresses developed in bars, compounds bars, beams, shafts, and cylinders. To understand the concepts of calculation of shear force and bending moment for beams with different • supports. • To expose the students to concepts of Buckling of columns and strain energy. Module-1 Stresses and Strains: Introduction, Properties of materials, Stress, Strain and Hooke's law, Stress strain diagram for brittle and ductile materials, True stress and strain, Calculation of stresses in straight, Stepped and tapered sections, Composite sections, Stresses due to temperature change, Shear stress and strain, Lateral strain and Poisson's ratio, Elastic constants and relations between them. Module-2 Analysis of Stress and Strain: Introduction to three dimensional state of stress, Stresses on inclined planes, Principal stresses and maximum shear stress, Principal angles, Shear stresses on principal planes, Maximum shear tress, Mohr circle for plane stress conditions. Cylinders: Thin cylinder: Hoop's stress, maximum shear stress, circumferential and longitudinal strains, Thick cylinders: Lames equations. Module-3 Shear Force and Bending Moment: Type of beams, Loads and reactions, Relationship between loads, shear forces and bending moments, Shear force and bending moments of cantilever beams, Pin support and roller supported beams subjected to concentrated loads, uniformly distributed constant / varying loads. Stress in Beams: Bending and shear stress distribution in rectangular, I and T section beams. **Module-4** Theories of Failure: Maximum Principal stress theory, Maximum shear stress theory. Torsion: Circular solid and hallow shafts, Torsional moment of resistance, Power transmission of straight and stepped shafts, Twist in shaft sections, Thin tubular sections, Thin walled sections. Module-5 Columns: Buckling and stability, Critical load, Columns with pinned ends, Columns with other support conditions, Effective length of columns, Secant formula for columns. Strain Energy: Strain energy due to axial, shear, bending, torsion and impact load. Castigliano's theorem I and II and their applications. **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to: CO1: Understand simple, compound, thermal stresses and strains their relations and strain energy. CO2: Analyse structural members for stresses, strains and deformations. • CO3: Analyse the structural members subjected to bending and shear loads. •

- CO4: Analyse shafts subjected to twisting loads.
- CO5: Analyse the short columns for stability.

#### **Question paper pattern:**

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year	
Textboo	k/s				
1	Mechanics of Materials	J M Gere, B J Goodno,	Cengage	Eighth edition 2013	
2	Fundamentals of Strength of Materials	P N Chandramouli	PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd	2013	
3	Strength of Materials	R K Rajput	S. Chand and Company Pvt. Ltd	2014	
Reference Books					
1	Strength of Materials	R. Subramanian	Oxford	2005	
2	Strength of Materials	S. S. Ratan	Tata McGraw Hill	2nd Edition, 2008	
3	Mechanics of materials Strength of Materials	S C Pilli and N Balasubramanya	Cengage	2019	
4	Mechanics of Materials	Ferdinand Beer, Russell Johston, John Dewolf, David Mazurek	McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd	Latest edition	
5	Mechanics of Materials	R C Hibbeler	Pearson	Latest edition	

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III

BASIC THERMODYNAMICS					
Course Code	18ME33	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03		

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- Learn about thermodynamic system and its equilibrium
- Understand various forms of energy heat transfer and work
- Study the basic laws of thermodynamics including, zeroth law, first law and second law.
- Interpret the behaviour of pure substances and its application in practical problems.
- Study of Ideal and real gases and evaluation of thermodynamic properties

#### Module-1

**Fundamental Concepts & Definitions:** Thermodynamic definition and scope, Microscopic and Macroscopic approaches. Some practical applications of engineering thermodynamic Systems, Characteristics of system boundary and control surface, examples. Thermodynamic properties; definition and units, intensive, extensive properties, specific properties, pressure, specific volume, Thermodynamic state, state point, state diagram, path and process, quasi-static process, cyclic and non-cyclic; processes;

Thermodynamic equilibrium; definition, mechanical equilibrium; diathermic wall, thermal equilibrium, chemical equilibrium, Zeroth law of thermodynamics, Temperature; concepts, scales, international fixed points and measurement of temperature. Constant volume gas thermometer, constant pressure gas thermometer, mercury in glass thermometer.

#### Module-2

**Work and Heat**: Mechanics, definition of work and its limitations. Thermodynamic definition of work; examples, sign convention. Displacement work; as a part of a system boundary, as a whole of a system boundary, expressions for displacement work in various processes through p-v diagrams. Shaft work; Electrical work. Other types of work. Heat; definition, units and sign convention. Problems.

**First Law of Thermodynamics:** Joules experiments, equivalence of heat and work. Statement of the First law of thermodynamics, extension of the First law to non - cyclic processes, energy, energy as a property, modes of energy, Extension of the First law to control volume; steady flow energy equation(SFEE), important

# Module-3

**Second Law of Thermodynamics:** Limitations of first law of thermodynamics, Thermal reservoir, heat engine and heat pump: Schematic representation, efficiency and COP. Reversed heat engine, schematic representation, importance and superiority of a reversible heat engine and irreversible processes, internal and external reversibility. Kelvin - Planck statement of the Second law of Thermodynamics; PMM I and PMM II, Clausius statement of Second law of Thermodynamics, Equivalence of the two statements; Carnot cycle, Carnot principles. Problems

**Entropy:** Clausius inequality, Statement- proof, Entropy- definition, a property, change of entropy, entropy as a quantitative test for irreversibility, principle of increase in entropy, entropy as a coordinate.

#### Module-4

**Availability, Irreversibility and General Thermodynamic relations.** Introduction, Availability (Exergy), Unavailable energy, Relation between increase in unavailable energy and increase in entropy. Maximum work, maximum useful work for a system and control volume, irreversibility.

**Pure Substances:** P-T and P-V diagrams, triple point and critical points. Sub-cooled liquid, saturated liquid, mixture of saturated liquid and vapor, saturated vapor and superheated vapor states of pure substance with water as example. Enthalpy of change of phase (Latent heat). Dryness fraction (quality), T-S and H-S diagrams, representation of various processes on these diagrams. Steam tables and its use. Throttling calorimeter, separating and throttling calorimeter.

Module-5

**Ideal gases:** Ideal gas mixtures, Daltons law of partial pressures, Amagat's law of additive volumes, evaluation of properties of perfect and ideal gases, Air- Water mixtures and related properties. **Real gases** – Introduction, Van-der Waal's Equation of state, Van-der Waal's constants in terms of critical properties, Beattie-Bridgeman equation, Law of corresponding states, compressibility factor; compressibility chart. Difference between Ideal and real gases.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Explain fundamentals of thermodynamics and evaluate energy interactions across the boundary of thermodynamic systems.
- CO2: Evaluate the feasibility of cyclic and non-cyclic processes using 2nd law of thermodynamics.
- CO3: Apply the knowledge of entropy, reversibility and irreversibility to solve numerical problems and apply 1<sup>st</sup> law of thermodynamics to closed and open systems and determine quantity of energy transfers and change in properties.
- CO4: Interpret the behavior of pure substances and its application in practical problems.
- CO5: Recognize differences between ideal and real gases and evaluate thermodynamic properties of ideal and real gas mixtures using various relations.

### **Question paper pattern:**

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textl	book/s			
1	Basic and Applied	P.K.Nag,	Tata McGraw Hill	2nd Ed., 2002
	Thermodynamics			
2	Basic Engineering	A.Venkatesh	Universities Press,	2008
	Thermodynamics			
3	Basic Thermodynamics,	B.K Venkanna,	PHI, New Delhi	2010
		Swati B.		
		Wadavadagi		
Refe	rence Books			
3	Thermodynamics- An	YunusA.Cenegal	Tata McGraw Hill publications	2002
	Engineering Approach	and Michael		
		A.Boles		
4	An Introduction to	Y.V.C.Rao	Wiley Eastern	1993,
	Thermodynamcis			
5	Engineering Thermodynamics	.B.Jones and	John Wiley and Sons.	
		G.A.Hawkins		

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III

MATERIAL SCIENCE					
Course Code	18ME34	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03		

### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- The foundation for understanding the structure and behaviour of materials common in mechanical engineering.
- Topics to explore the mechanical properties of metals and their alloys, polymers, ceramics, smart materials and composites.
- To understand modifications of material properties by heat treatment processes.
- Selections of different materials for various applications are highlighted.
- Impart knowledge of various failure modes of materials.

### Module-1

**Introduction to Crystal Structure:** Coordination number, atomic packing factor, Simple Cubic, BCC,FCC and HCP Structures, Crystal imperfections–point, line, surface and volume imperfections. Atomic Diffusion: Phenomen on, Fick's laws of diffusion (First and Second Law);Factors affecting diffusion.

**Mechanical Behaviour:** Stress-strain diagrams showing ductile and brittle behaviour of materials, Engineering stress and true strains, Linear and non- linear elastic behaviour and properties, Mechanical properties in plastic range: Stiffness, Yield strength, Offset Yield strength, Ductility, Ultimate Tensile strength, Toughness. Plastic deformation of single crystal by slip and twinning, Mechanisms of strengthening in metals.

### Module-2

Failure of Materials Fracture: Type I, Type II and Type III,

Fatigue: Types of fatigue loading with examples, Mechanism of fatigue, fatigue properties, S-N diagram, fatigue testing.

Creep: Description of the phenomenon with examples, three stages of creep, creep properties, Stress relaxation. Concept of fracture toughness, numerical on diffusion, strain and stress relaxation. Alloys, Steels, Solidification:

Conceptofformationofalloys:Typesofalloys,solidsolutions,factorsaffectingsolidsolubility(HumeRotheryrules) ,Binary phasediagrams:Eutectic,andEutectoidsystems,Leverrule,Intermediatephases,(The same type of process will study in Iron Carbon Phase Diagrams) Gibbs phase rule, Effect of non-equilibrium cooling, Coring and Homo genization Iron-Carbon (Cementite) diagram: description of phases, Effect of common alloying elements in steel, Common alloy steels, Stainless steel, Tool steel, Specifications of steels.

Solidification: Mechanism of solidification, Homogenous and Heterogeneous nucleation, Crystal growth, cast metal structures, Solidification of Steels and Cast irons. Numerical on Lever rule.

Module-3

**Heat Treatment, Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Alloys:** Heat treating of metals: Time-Temperature-Transformation (TTT) curves, Continuous Cooling Transformation (CCT) curves, Annealing: Recovery, Re crystallization and Grain growth, Types of annealing, Normalizing, Hardening, Tempering, Mar tempering, Austempering, Concept of harden ability, Factors affecting harden ability.

Surface hardening methods: carburizing, cyaniding, nit riding, flame hardening and induction hardening, Age hardening of aluminium-copper alloys and PH steels. Ferrous materials: Properties, Compositions and uses of Grey cast iron and steel.

### Module-4

**Composite Materials** : Composite materials - Definition, classification, types of matrix materials & reinforcements, Metal Matrix Composites (MMCs), Ceramic Matrix Composites (CMCs) and Polymer Matrix Composites (PMCs), Particulate-reinforced and fiber- reinforced composites, Fundamentals of production of composites, characterization of composites, constitutive relations of composites, determination of composite properties from component properties, hybrid composites. Applications of composite materials. Numerical on determining properties of composites.

#### Module-5

### **Other Materials, Material Selection**

Ceramics: Structure type sand properties and applications of ceramics. Mechanical/ Electrical behaviour and processing of Ceramics.

Plastics: Various types of polymers/plastics and their applications. Mechanical behaviour and processing of plastics, Failure of plastics.

Other materials: Brief description of other materials such as optical and thermal materials.

Smart materials-fiber optic materials, piezo-electrics, shapememory alloys-Nitinol, superelasticity.

Biological applications of smart materials-materials usedasim plants in human Body, selection of materials, performance of materials in service. Residual life assessment–use of non-destructive testing, economics, environment and Sustainability.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand the mechanical properties of metals and their alloys.

CO2: Analyze the various modes of failure and understand the microstructures of ferrous and non-ferrous materials.

CO3: Describe the processes of heat treatment of various alloys.

CO4: Acquire the Knowledge of composite materials and their production process as well as applications.

CO5: Understand the properties and potentialities of various materials available and material selection procedures.

#### **Question paper pattern:**

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbook	x/s	·		
1	Foundations of Materials Science and Engineering	Smith	McGrawHill	4thEdition, 2009.
2	Material science and Engineering and Introduction	WilliamD.Callister	Wiley	2006
3	Materials Science	Shackle ford., & M. K. Muralidhara	Pearson Publication	2007
Referenc	e Books			
3	Materials Science and Engineering	V.Raghavan	PHI	2002
4	The Science and Engineering of Materials	Donald R. Askland and Pradeep.P. Phule	Cengage Learning	4lhEd., 2003
5	Mechanical Metallurgy	GeorgeEllwoodDieter	McGraw- Hill.	
6	ASM Handbooks	American Society of Metals		
7	Elements of Materials Science and Engineering	H. VanVlack,	Addison- Wesley Edn	1998
8	An introduction to Metallurgy	Alan Cottrell	University Press India	1974.

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III

# METAL CUTTING AND FORMING

METAL COTTING AND FORMING					
Course Code	18ME35A/45A	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03		

### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To enrich the knowledge pertaining to relative motion and mechanics required for various machine tools.
- To introduce students to different machine tools to produce components having different shapes and sizes.
- To develop the knowledge on mechanics of machining process and effect of various parameters on machining.
- To acquaint with the basic knowledge on fundamentals of metal forming processes
- To study various metal forming processes.

### Module-1

**Introduction to Metal cutting:** Orthogonal and oblique cutting. Classification of cutting tools: single, and multipoint; tool signature for single point cutting tool. Mechanics of orthogonal cutting; chip formation, shear angle and its significance, Merchant circle diagram. Numerical problems.

Cutting tool materials and applications.

**Introduction to basic metal cutting machine tools: Lathe**- Parts of lathe machine, accessories of lathe machine, and various operations carried out on lathe. Kinematics of lathe. Turret and Capstan lathe.

### Module-2

**Milling:** Various Milling operations, classification of milling machines, Vertical & Horizontal milling, up milling & down milling. Indexing: need of indexing, simple, compound & differential indexing.

**Drilling:** Difference between drilling, boring & reaming, types of drilling machines. Boring operations & boring machines.

Shaping, Planing and Slotting machines-machining operations and operating parameters.

Grinding: Grinding operation, classification of grinding processes: cylindrical, surface &centerless grinding. Module-3

Introduction to tool wear, tool wear mechanisms, tool life equations, effect of process parameters on tool life, machinability. Cutting fluid-types and applications, surface finish, effect of machining parameters on surface finish. Economics of machining process, choice of cutting speed and feed, tool life for minimum cost and production time. Numerical problems.

### Module-4

# MECHANICAL WORKING OF METALS

Introduction to metal forming processes & classification of metal forming processes. Hot working & cold working of metals. Forging: Smith forging, drop forging & press forging. Forging Equipment, Defects in forging. Rolling: Rolling process, Angle of bite, Types of rolling mills, Variables of rolling process, Rolling defects. Drawing & Extrusion: Drawing of wires, rods & pipes, Variables of drawing process. Difference between drawing & extrusion. Various types of extrusion processes.

### Module-5

Sheet Metal Operations: Blanking, piercing, punching, drawing, draw ratio, drawing force, variables in drawing, Trimming, and Shearing.

Bending — types of bending dies, Bending force calculation,

Embossing and coining.

Types of dies: Progressive, compound and combination dies.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Explain the construction & specification of various machine tools.

CO2: Discuss different cutting tool materials, tool nomenclature & surface finish.

CO3: Apply mechanics of machining process to evaluate machining time.

CO4: Analyze tool wear mechanisms and equations to enhance tool life and minimize machining cost.

CO5: Understand the concepts of different metal forming processes.

CO6: Apply the concepts of design of sheet metal dies to design different dies for simple sheet metal components.

#### **Question paper pattern:**

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year		
Textb	ook/s					
1	Manufacturing Technology Vol I & II	P.N.Rao	Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi	1998		
2	A textbook of Production Technology Vol I and II	Sharma, P.C.,	S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi	1996		
3	Manufacturing Science	Amithab Gosh &A.K.Malik	East-West press	2001		
	Reference Books					
3	Workshop Technology Vol. I and II	Chapman W. A. J.	Arnold Publisher New Delhi	1998		
4	Elements of Manufacturing Technology Vol II,	Hajra Choudhary, S. K. and Hajra Choudhary, A. K.	Media Publishers, Bombay	1988		
5	Metal Forming Handbook	Schuler	Springer Verlag Publication			
6	Metal Forming: Mechanics and Metallurgy	Hosford,WF and Caddell,R.M	Prentice Hall	1993		
7	Manufacturing Engineering and Technology	Kalpakjian	Addision Wesley CongmenPvt. Ltd.	2000		
8	Production Technology	НМТ				

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III

### METAL CASTING AND WELDING

Course Code	18ME35B/45B	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03		

### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To provide adequate knowledge of quality test methods conducted on welded and cast components.
- To provide knowledge of various casting process in manufacturing.
- To provide in-depth knowledge on metallurgical aspects during solidification of metal and alloys.
- To provide detailed information about the moulding processes.
- To impart knowledge of various joining process used in manufacturing.
- To impart knowledge about behaviour of materials during welding, and the effect of process parameters in welding,

#### Module-1

#### Introduction & basic materials used in foundry:

**Introduction:** Definition, Classification of manufacturing processes. Metals cast in the foundry-classification, factors that determine the selection of a casting alloy.

#### Introduction to casting process & steps involved:

**Patterns:** Definition, classification, materials used for pattern, various pattern allowances and their importance.

**Sand moulding:** Types of base sand, requirement of base sand. Binder, Additives definition, need and types; preparation of sand moulds. Melding machines- Jolt type, squeeze type and Sand slinger.

**Study of important moulding process:** Green sand, core sand, dry sand, sweep mould, CO<sub>2</sub>mould, shell mould, investment mould, plaster mould, cement bonded mould.

Cores: Definition, need, types. Method of making cores,

**Concept of gating** (top, bottom, parting line, horn gate) and risers (open, blind) Functions and types. **Module-2** 

## MELTING & METAL MOLD CASTING METHODS

**Melting furnaces:** Classification of furnaces, Gas fired pit furnace, Resistance furnace, Coreless induction furnace, electric arc furnace, constructional features & working principle of cupola furnace.

**Casting using metal moulds:** Gravity die casting, pressure die casting, centrifugal casting, squeeze casting, slush casting, thixocasting, and continuous casting processes.

#### Module-3

### SOLIDIFICATION & NON-FERROUS FOUNDRY PRACTICE

**Solidification**: Definition, nucleation, solidification variables. Directional solidification-need and methods. Degasification in liquid metals-sources of gas, degasification methods.

**Fettling and cleaning of castings:** Basic steps involved. Sand Casting defects- causes, features and remedies. Advantages & limitations of casting process

**Nonferrous foundry practice**: Aluminium castings - advantages, limitations, melting of Aluminium using liftout type crucible furnace. Hardeners used, drossing, gas absorption, fluxing and flushing, grain refining, pouring temperature. Stir casting set up, procedure, uses, advantages and limitations.

#### Module-4

**Welding process:** Definition, Principles, classification, application, advantages & limitations of welding. Arc welding: Principle, Metal arc welding (MAW), Flux Shielded Metal Arc Welding (FSMAW), Inert Gas Welding (TIG & MIG) Submerged Arc Welding (SAW) and Atomic Hydrogen Welding (AHW).

**Special type of welding:** Resistance welding principles, Seam welding, Butt welding, Spot welding and Projection welding. Friction welding, Explosive welding, Thermit welding, Laser welding and Electron beam welding.

Modu	ıle-5						
MET	ALLURGICAL ASPECTS I	N WELDING, SOLDE	RING, AND BRAZING				
MET Struct affect stress Solde hydro Inspe fluore Cour C	<ul> <li>METALLURGICAL ASPECTS IN WELDING, SOLDERING, AND BRAZING</li> <li>Structure of welds, Formation of different zones during welding, Heat Affected Zone (HAZ), Parameters affecting HAZ. Effect of carbon content on structure and properties of steel, Shrinkage in welds&amp; Residual stresses. Concept of electrodes, filler rod and fluxes. Welding defects- detection, causes &amp; remedy.</li> <li>Soldering, brazing, gas welding: Soldering, Brazing, Gas Welding: Principle, oxy-Acetylene welding, oxy-hydrogen welding, air-acetylene welding, Gas cutting, powder cutting.</li> <li>Inspection methods: Methods used for inspection of casting and welding. Visual, magnetic particle, fluorescent particle, ultrasonic. Radiography, eddy current, holography methods of inspection.</li> <li>Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to: CO1: Describe the casting process and prepare different types of cast products.</li> </ul>						
	moulding machines.						
	<ul> <li>O3: Compare the Gas fired pit.</li> <li>O4: Compare the Gravity, Pres.</li> <li>O5: Understand the Solidification</li> <li>O6: Describe the Metal Arc, T in manufacturing.</li> <li>O7: Describe methods for the</li> </ul>	, Resistance, Coreless, Ele ssure die, Centrifugal, Squ tion process and Casting of TG, MIG, Submerged and quality assurance of comp	ectrical and Cupola Metal Furn ueeze, slush and Continuous M of Non-Ferrous Metals. I Atomic Hydrogen Welding pr ponents made of casting and joi	aces. letal mold castings. rocesses etc. used ining process			
Ques	tion paper pattern:	<u> </u>					
•	The question paper will have	ten full questions carrying	g equal marks.				
•	Each full question will be for	20 marks.					
•	There will be two full question	ns (with a maximum of fo	our sub- questions) from each n	nodule.			
•	Each full question will have s	ub- question covering all	the topics under a module.				
•	The students will have to answ	ver five full questions, sel	ecting one full question from e	ach module.			
Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year			
Textl	book/s						
1	Principles of metal casting	Rechard W. Heine, Carl R. Loper Jr., Philip C. Rosenthal	Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited	1976			
2	Manufacturing Process-I	Dr.K.Radhakrishna	Sapna Book House,	5th Revised Edition 2009.			
3	3Manufacturing Technology- Foundry,P.N.RaoTata McGraw Hill3rd Ed., 2003.						
Reference Books							
4	Process and Materials of Manufacturing	Roy A Lindberg	Pearson Edu	4th Ed. 2006			
5	Manufacturing Technology	SeropeKalpakjianSteu en R Sechmid	Pearson Education Asia	5th Ed. 2006			

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - III

SEALS I EX - III					
COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING					
Course Code 18ME36A/46A CIE Marks 40					
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	1:4:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03		

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To acquire the knowledge of CAD software and its features.
- To familiarize the students with Indian Standards on drawing practices.
- To impart knowledge of thread forms, fasteners, keys, joints and couplings.
- To make the students understand and interpret drawings of machine components leading to preparation of assembly drawings manually and using CAD packages.
- To acquire the knowledge of limits, tolerance and fits and indicate them on machine drawings.

#### Part A

### Part A

### Introduction:

Review of graphic interface of the software. Review of basic sketching commands and navigational commands. Starting a new drawing sheet. Sheet sizes. Naming a drawing, Drawing units, grid and snap. Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic projections of simple machine parts (with and without section). Hidden line conventions. Precedence of lines.

Sections of Solids: Sections of Pyramids, Prisms, Cubes, Tetrahedrons, Cones and Cylinders resting only on their bases (No problems on axis inclinations, spheres and hollow solids). True shape of sections.

Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic projections of simple machine parts. Hidden line conventions. Precedence of lines.

Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic projections of simple machine parts (with section planes indicated on the part).

Thread Forms: Thread terminology, sectional views of threads. ISO Metric (Internal & External), BSW (Internal & External) square and Acme. Sellers thread, American Standard thread.

Fasteners: Hexagonal headed bolt and nut with washer (assembly), square headed bolt and nut with washer (assembly) simple assembly using stud bolts with nut and lock nut. Flanged nut, slotted nut, taper and split pin for locking, counter sunk head screw, grub screw, Allen screw.

### Part B

Keys: Parallel key, Taper key, Feather key, Gib-head key and Woodruff key.

Joints: Cotter joint (socket and spigot), knuckle joint (pin joint) for two rods.

**Couplings:** Split Muff coupling, Protected type flanged coupling, pin (bush) type flexible coupling, and universal coupling (Hooks' Joint)

Part C

Limits, Fits and Tolerances: Introduction, Fundamental tolerances, Deviations, Methods of placing limit dimensions, machining symbols, types of fits with symbols and applications, geometrical tolerances on drawings. Standards followed in industry.

### Assembly Drawings: (Part drawings shall be given)

#### 1. Plummer block (Pedestal Bearing)

- 2. Lever Safety Valve
- **3. I.C. Engine connecting rod**
- 4. Screw jack (Bottle type)
- 5. Tailstock of lathe
- 6. Machine vice
- 7. Tool head of shaper

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Identify the national and international standards pertaining to machine drawing.
- CO2: Understand the importance of the linking functional and visualization aspects in the preparation of the part drawings
- CO3: Apply limits and tolerances to assemblies and choose appropriate fits for given assemblies.
- CO4: Interpret the Machining and surface finish symbols on the component drawings.
- CO5: Preparation of the part or assembly drawings as per the conventions.

**Scheme of Examination:** Two questions to be set from each Part A, part B and Part C. Student has to answer one question each from Part A and Part B for 25 marks each and one question from Part C for 50 marks.

# INSTRUCTION FOR COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING (15ME36A/46A) EXAMINATION

- 1. No restriction of timing for sketching/ computerization of solutions. The total duration is 3 hours.
- 2. It is desirable to do sketching of all the solutions before computerization.
- 3. Drawing instruments may be used for sketching.
- 4. For Part A and Part B, 2D drafting environment should be used.
- 5. For Part C, 3D environment should be used for parts and assembly, and extract 2D views of assembly.

SI No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Text	book/s			
1	Machine Drawing	K.R. Gopala Krishna	Subhash Publication	2005
2	Machine Drawing	N.D.Bhat&V.M .Panchal	Charoratar publishing house	2005
Refe	rence Books			
3	A Text Book of Computer Aided Machine Drawing	S. Trymbaka Murthy	CBS Publishers, New Delhi	2007
4	Engineering drawing	P.S.Gill	S K Kataria and Sons	2013
5	Machine Drawing	N. Siddeshwar, P. Kanniah, V.V.S. Sastri	Tata McGraw Hill	2006

SENTESTER AND METROLOGY           Course Code         IBME36B/46B         CIE Marks         40           Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)         3:0:0         SEE Marks         60           Credits         03         Exam Hours         03           Course Learning Objectives:         •         To understand the concept of metrology and standards of measurement.         •           •         To equip with knowledge of linear and Angular measurements, Screw thread and gear measurement & comparators.         •         To understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.         •         To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.           Module-1         Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standard: Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.           Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wriging of slip gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications 1 measuring straightness and squareness.           Module-2         System of Linits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limit gauge design.           Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical-Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparator bial indicator. Electrical comparators. LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principl	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)					
Course Code         ISMES0FM4B         CHE Marks         40           Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)         3:0:0         SEE Marks         60           Credits         03         Exam Hours         03           Course Learning Objectives:         •         To understand the concept of metrology and standards of measurement.         •         To equip with knowledge of linear and Angular measurements, Screw thread and gear measurement & comparators.           •         To understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.         •         To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.           Module-1         Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standards: Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.         Interduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Problems on building of slip gauges (M87, M112), Measurement of angle-si bar, Sine centre, Angle gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications 1 measuring straightness and squareness.           Module-2         System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolerance. Hole base system & shaft base system. Taylor's principle, Types limit gauges, Noumerical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators. Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators: Functional requirements,	SEMESTER - III MECHANICAL MEASUDEMENTS AND METDOLOGY					
Control Control         Control Control           Teaching Hours/Week (L.T.P)         3:0:0         SEE Marks         60           Credits         03         Exam Hours         03           Course Learning Objectives:         •         0         additional standards of measurement.         •           •         To equip with knowledge of linear and Angular measurements, Screw thread and gear measurement & comparators.         •         To understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.         •         To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.           Module-1         Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standards (Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.           Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurement. Autocollimator-Applications I measuring straightness and squareness.           Module-2         System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability & Selective assembly. Class &grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical comparators, LUDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Oncical comparators, LUDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators, Obtical comparators, Eustrophimeter.	Course Code	18MF36R/46R	CIF Marks	40		
Credits         Distribution         Distribution         Distribution           Credits         03         Exam Hours         03           Course Learning Objectives:         • To understand the concept of metrology and standards of measurement.         • To equip with knowledge of limits, fits, tolerances and gauging         • To acquire knowledge of linear and Angular measurements, Screw thread and gear measurement & comparators.           • To understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.         • To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.           Module-1         Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standard: Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.           Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Problems on building of slip gauges (M87, M112), Measurement of angle-si bar, Sinc centre, Angle gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications 1 measuring straightness and squareness.           Module-2         System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance, Tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolerance. Hole base system & shaft base system. Taylor's principle, Types fits, Numerical on limit gauge design.           Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical-Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparator Dial indicator, Electrical comparators, LVDT, Pneumat	Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3.0.0	SEE Marks	60		
<ul> <li>Course Learning Objectives:         <ul> <li>To understand the concept of metrology and standards of measurement.</li> <li>To equip with knowledge of limits, fits, tolerances and gauging</li> <li>To acquire knowledge of linear and Angular measurements, Screw thread and gear measurement &amp; comparators.</li> <li>To understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.</li> <li>To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Module-1         <ul> <li>Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standard: Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.</li> <li>Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications 1 measuring straightness and squareness.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Module-2         <ul> <li>System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability &amp; Selective assembly. Class &amp; grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limit gauge design.</li> <li>Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparatos Dial indicator, Electrical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Joulcal comparators-Zeiss ultraoptimeter.</li> <ul> <li>Module-3</li> <li>Measurement of ask gauges measurement system sensement using constant chord methods, Addendu Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In vob profile. Gea</li></ul></ul></li></ul>	Credits	03	Exam Hours	03		
<ul> <li>To understand the concept of metrology and standards of measurement.</li> <li>To equip with knowledge of limits, fits, tolerances and gauging</li> <li>To acquire knowledge of limear and Angular measurements, Screw thread and gear measurement &amp; comparators.</li> <li>To understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.</li> <li>To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.</li> <li>Module-1</li> <li>Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standards, Calibration of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.</li> <li>Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications to measuring straightness and squareness.</li> <li>Module-2</li> <li>System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances). Inter changeability &amp; Selective assembly. Class &amp;grade of tolerance, Fits, Types limit gauges, Numerical on limit, gauge design.</li> <li>Comparators: Functional requirements, L'assification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparato Dial indicator, Electrical comparators. LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Optical comparators. UDT, Pneumatic organators. Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Optical comparators. Proteined and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diamet Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best si wire. Screw thread gauges, Toolhaker's microscope.</li> <li>Gear tooth Measurements: Tooth thickness measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In vol profile. Gear roll tester f</li></ul>	Course Learning Objectives:					
<ul> <li>To equip with knowledge of limits, fits, tolerances and gauging</li> <li>To acquire knowledge of linear and Angular measurements, Screw thread and gear measurement &amp; comparators.</li> <li>To understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.</li> <li>To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.</li> </ul> Module-1 Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standard, Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples. Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Problems on building of slip gauges (M87, M112), Measurement of angle-si bar, Sine centre, Angle gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications I measuring straightness and squareness. Module-2 System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability & Selective assembly. Class &grade of tolerance, Fits, Types limit gauges, Numerical on limit gauge design. Comparators: Functional requirements, LDVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators, Ontical comparators-Zeiss ultraontimeter. Module-3 Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diamet Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best si wire. Screw thread gauges, Toolmaker's microscope. Gear tooth Measurements: Tooth thickness measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volprofile. Gear roll tester for composite error. Module-4 Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods: Definition, Significance or measurement sys	• To understand the concept of	f metrology and standards of measur	rement.			
<ul> <li>To acquire knowledge of linear and Angular measurements, Screw thread and gear measurement &amp; comparators.</li> <li>To understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.</li> <li>To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.</li> <li>Module-1</li> <li>Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standard: Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.</li> <li>Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications I measuring straightness and squareness.</li> <li>Module-2</li> <li>System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability &amp; Selective assembly. Class &amp;grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limit gauge design.</li> <li>Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparato Dial indicator, Electrical comparators. LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Optical comparators. Zeiss ultraoptimeter.</li> <li>Module-3</li> <li>Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diamet Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best si wire. Screw thread gauges, Tool thickness measurement using constant chord method, Addendu Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volt profile. Gear roll tester for composite error.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement forens. Electrical transducers, Mechanical, Elec</li></ul>	• To equip with knowledge of	limits, fits, tolerances and gauging				
<ul> <li>For understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.</li> <li>To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.</li> <li>Module-1</li> <li>Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standards Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.</li> <li>Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Problems on building of slip gauges (M87, M112), Measurement of angle-si gauges, Qptical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications I measuring straightness and squareness.</li> <li>Module-2</li> <li>System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability &amp; Selective assembly. Class &amp;grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolerance. Hole base system &amp; shaft base system. Taylor's principle, Types limit gauges, Numerical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators, Optical comparators. LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators, Optical comparators- Zeiss ultraoptimeter.</li> <li>Module-3</li> <li>Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diamet Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best si wire. Screw thread gauges, Toolmaker's microscope.</li> <li>Gear toolt Measurements: Tooth thickness measurement using constant chord method, Addendu Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volt profile. Gear roll tester for composite error.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>Measurement system and basi</li></ul>	• To acquire knowledge of lin	ear and Angular measurements Scre	w thread and gear n	neasurement $\&$		
<ul> <li>To understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices.</li> <li>To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.</li> <li>Module-1</li> <li>Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standards (Calibration of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.</li> <li>Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications t measuring straightness and squareness.</li> <li>Module-2</li> <li>System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability &amp; Selective assembly. Class &amp;grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolerance. Hole base system &amp; shaft base system. Taylor's principle, Types limit gauges, Numerical on limit gauge design.</li> <li>Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparato Dial indicator, Electrical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol commarators. Ontical comparators- Zeiss ultraoptimeter.</li> <li>Module-3</li> <li>Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diamet Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volv profile. Gear roll tester for composite error.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods: Definition, Significance of measurement, Generalized measurement, Classification of errors.</li> <li>Transducers: Transfer efficiency, Primary and Secondary transducers, Electrical transducers, Mechanical, Elec</li></ul>	comparators.	eur und Angulur meusurements, ser	w thread and gear h	neusurement &		
Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices. • To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain. Module-1 Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standards Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples. Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Problems on building of slip gauges (M87, M112), Measurement of angle-si bar, Sine centre, Angle gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications is measuring straightness and squareness. Module-2 System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability & Selective assembly. Class &grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolerance. Hole base system & shaft base system. Taylor's principle, Types limit gauges, Numerical on limit gauge design. Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparato Dial indicator, Electrical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Optical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators, Optical comparators, Zeiss ultraontimeter. Module-3 Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diamet Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best si wire. Screw thread gauges, Toolmaker's microscope. Gear tooth Measurements: Tooth thickness measurement using constant chord method, Addendu Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volt profile. Gear roll tester for composite error. Module-4 Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods: Definit	• To understand the knowledge	ge of measurement systems and meth	ods with emphasis o	on different		
<ul> <li>To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain.</li> <li>Module-1</li> <li>Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standards Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.</li> <li>Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Problems on building of slip gauges (M87, M112), Measurement of angle-si bar, Sine centre, Angle gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications is measuring straightness and squareness.</li> <li>Module-2</li> <li>System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability &amp; Selective assembly. Class &amp;grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limit, gauge design.</li> <li>Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparato Dial indicator, Electrical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Oncical comparators- Zeiss ultraoptimeter.</li> <li>Module-3</li> <li>Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diamet Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best si wire. Screw thread gauges, Tool thickness measurement using constant chord method, Addendu Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In voluprofile. Gear roll tester for composite error.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods: Definition, Significance of measurement, Generalized measurement, Static characteristics- Accuracy, Precision, Calibratior Threshold, Sensitivity, Hysteresis, Repeatability, Linearity, Loading effect, Dynamic charact</li></ul>	Transducers, intermediate	modifying and terminating devices.				
Module-1           Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standard: Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples. Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Problems on building of slip gauges (M87, M112), Measurement of angle-si bar, Sine centre, Angle gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications : measuring straightness and squareness.           Module-2           System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability & Selective assembly. Class &grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolerance. Hole base system & shaft base system. Taylor's principle, Types limit gauges, Numerical on limit gauge design. Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparato Dial indicator, Electrical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Optical comparators- Zeiss ultraoptimeter. Module-3           Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diamet Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best si wire. Screw thread gauges, Toolmaker's microscope. Gear tooth Measurements: Tooth thickness measurement using constant chord method, Addendu Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volt profile. Gear roll tester for composite error. Module-4           Measurement, Generalized measurement system, Static characteristics- Accuracy, Precision, Calibration Threshold, Sensitivity, Hystere	• To understand the measuren	nent of Force, Torque, Pressure, Tem	perature and Strain.			
<ul> <li>Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standards, Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples.</li> <li>Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable s gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Problems on building of slip gauges (M87, M112), Measurement of angle-si bar, Sine centre, Angle gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications is measuring straightness and squareness.</li> <li>Module-2</li> <li>System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability &amp; Selective assembly. Class &amp; grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolerance. Hole base system &amp; shaft base system. Taylor's principle, Types limit gauges, Numerical on limit gauge design.</li> <li>Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparato Dial indicator, Electrical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Optical comparators. Zeiss ultraoptimeter.</li> <li>Module-3</li> <li>Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diamet Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best si wire. Screw thread gauges, Toolmaker's microscope.</li> <li>Gear tooth Measurements: Tooth thickness measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volt profile. Gear roll tester for composite error.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>Measurement, Generalized measurement system, Static characteristics- Accuracy, Precision, Calibration Threshold, Sensitivity, Hysteresis, Repeatability, Linearity, Loading effect, Dynamic characteristics- Syster response, Time delay. Errors in measurement, Classification of errors.</li> <li>Transduc</li></ul>	Module-1		1			
<ul> <li>System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability &amp; Selective assembly. Class &amp;grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolerance. Hole base system &amp; shaft base system. Taylor's principle, Types limit gauges, Numerical on limit gauge design.</li> <li>Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparator Dial indicator, Electrical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Optical comparators-Zeiss ultraoptimeter.</li> <li>Module-3</li> <li>Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diameter Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best si wire. Screw thread gauges, Tooth thickness measurement using constant chord method, Addendu Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volt profile. Gear roll tester for composite error.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods: Definition, Significance of measurement, Generalized measurement system, Static characteristics- Accuracy, Precision, Calibration Threshold, Sensitivity, Hysteresis, Repeatability, Linearity, Loading effect, Dynamic characteristics- Syster response, Time delay. Errors in measurement, Classification of errors.</li> <li>Transducers: Transfer efficiency, Primary and Secondary transducers, Electrical transducers, Mechanical, Electronic transducers, Relative comparison of each type of transducers.</li> </ul>	Classification of standards, Line and E Liner measurement and angular mea gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Probl bar, Sine centre, Angle gauges, Optica measuring straightness and squareness.	nd standards, Calibration of End bars asurements: Slip gauges-Indian stan ems on building of slip gauges (M87 l instruments for angular measureme	s. Numerical exampled adards on slip gauges 7, M112), Measurem ents. Autocollimator	les. s, Adjustable slip ent of angle-sine -Applications for		
<ul> <li>System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition subtraction of tolerances) Inter changeability &amp; Selective assembly. Class &amp;grade of tolerance, Fits, Types fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolerance. Hole base system &amp; shaft base system. Taylor's principle, Types limit gauges, Numerical on limit gauge design.</li> <li>Comparators: Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparator Dial indicator, Electrical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Sol comparators. Optical comparators- Zeiss ultraoptimeter.</li> <li>Module-3</li> <li>Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diamete Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best si wire. Screw thread gauges, Toolmaker's microscope.</li> <li>Gear tooth Measurements: Tooth thickness measurement using constant chord method, Addendu Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volu profile. Gear roll tester for composite error.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods: Definition, Significance of measurement, Generalized measurement system, Static characteristics- Accuracy, Precision, Calibration Threshold, Sensitivity, Hysteresis, Repeatability, Linearity, Loading effect, Dynamic characteristics- Syster response, Time delay. Errors in measurement, Classification of errors.</li> <li>Transducers: Transfer efficiency, Primary and Secondary transducers, Electrical transducers, Mechanical, Electronic transducers, Relative comparison of each type of transducers.</li> </ul>	Module-2					
<ul> <li>Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diameted Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best stawire. Screw thread gauges, Toolmaker's microscope.</li> <li>Gear tooth Measurements: Tooth thickness measurement using constant chord method, Addendu Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volu profile. Gear roll tester for composite error.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods: Definition, Significance of measurement, Generalized measurement system, Static characteristics- Accuracy, Precision, Calibration Threshold, Sensitivity, Hysteresis, Repeatability, Linearity, Loading effect, Dynamic characteristics- System response, Time delay. Errors in measurement, Classification of errors.</li> <li>Transducers: Transfer efficiency, Primary and Secondary transducers, Electrical transducers, Mechanical, Electronic transducers, Relative comparison of each type of transducers.</li> </ul>	System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance a subtraction of tolerances) Inter change fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolera limit gauges, Numerical on limit gauge Comparators: Functional requiremen Dial indicator, Electrical comparators comparators. Optical comparators-Zet Module-3	and Gauging: Definitions, Tolerar eability & Selective assembly. Class nce. Hole base system & shaft base design. ts, Classification, Mechanical- John s, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- iss ultraoptimeter.	ace, Tolerance analy &grade of toleranc system. Taylor's pr son Mikrokator, Sig Principle of back	ysis (addition & ce, Fits, Types of inciple, Types of gma comparators, pressure, Solex		
<ul> <li>Module-4</li> <li>Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods: Definition, Significance of measurement, Generalized measurement system, Static characteristics- Accuracy, Precision, Calibration Threshold, Sensitivity, Hysteresis, Repeatability, Linearity, Loading effect, Dynamic characteristics- System response, Time delay. Errors in measurement, Classification of errors.</li> <li>Transducers: Transfer efficiency, Primary and Secondary transducers, Electrical transducers, Mechanical, Electronic transducers, Relative comparison of each type of transducers.</li> </ul>	Measurement of screw thread and gear: Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diameter, Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best size wire. Screw thread gauges, Toolmaker's microscope. Gear tooth Measurements: Tooth thickness measurement using constant chord method, Addendum, Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volute profile. Gear roll tester for composite error					
<ul> <li>Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods: Definition, Significance of measurement, Generalized measurement system, Static characteristics- Accuracy, Precision, Calibration Threshold, Sensitivity, Hysteresis, Repeatability, Linearity, Loading effect, Dynamic characteristics- System response, Time delay. Errors in measurement, Classification of errors.</li> <li>Transducers: Transfer efficiency, Primary and Secondary transducers, Electrical transducers, Mechanical, Electronic transducers, Relative comparison of each type of transducers.</li> </ul>	Module-4					
<b>Transducers</b> : Transfer efficiency, Primary and Secondary transducers, Electrical transducers, Mechanical, Electronic transducers, Relative comparison of each type of transducers.	<b>Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods:</b> Definition, Significance of measurement, Generalized measurement system, Static characteristics- Accuracy, Precision, Calibration, Threshold, Sensitivity, Hysteresis, Repeatability, Linearity, Loading effect, Dynamic characteristics- System response, Time delay. Errors in measurement, Classification of errors.					
Intermediate Modifying and Terminating Devices: Mechanical systems, Inherent problems, Electric intermediate modifying devices, Input circuitry, Ballast circuit, Electronic amplifiers. Terminating device Cathode ray oscilloscope, Oscillographs. Module-5						

**Applied mechanical measurement:** Measurement of force, Torque, Pressure, Types of Dynamometers, Absorption dynamometer, Prony brake and Rope brake dynamometer, and Power Measuring Instruments. Use of elastic members, Bridgeman gauge, McLeod gauge, Pirani gauge.

**Measurement of strain and temperature:** Theory of strain gauges, Types, Electrical resistance strain gauge, Preparation and mounting of Strain gauges, Gauge factor, Methods of strain measurement, temperature compensation, Resistance thermometers, Thermocouple, Law of thermocouple, Pyrometer, Optical pyrometer.

# **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand the objectives of metrology, methods of measurement, standards of measurement & various measurement parameters.

CO2: Explain tolerance, limits of size, fits, geometric and position tolerances, gauges and their design

CO3: Understand the working principle of different types of comparators.

CO3: Describe measurement of major & minor diameter, pitch, angle and effective diameter of screw threads.

CO4: Explain measurement systems, transducers, intermediate modifying devices and terminating devices..

CO5: Describe functioning of force, torque, pressure, strain and temperature measuring devices.

#### **Question paper pattern:**

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textb	book/s			
1	Mechanical Measurements	Beckwith Marangoni and Lienhard	Pearson Education	6th Ed., 2006
2	Instrumentation, Measurement and Analysis	B C Nakra, K K Chaudhry	McGraw-Hill	4th Edition
3	Engineering Metrology	R.K. Jain	Khanna Publishers	2009
Refer	ence Books			
1	Engineering Metrology and Measurements	Bentley	Pearson Education	
2	Theory and Design for Mechanical Measurements, III edition	Richard S Figliola, Donald E Beasley	WILEY India Publishers	
3	Engineering Metrology	Gupta I.C	Dhanpat Rai Publications	
4	Deoblin's Measurement system,	Ernest Deoblin, Dhanesh manick	McGraw–Hill	
5	Engineering Metrologyand Measurements	N.V.Raghavendra and L. Krishnamurthy	Oxford University Press.	

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING						
	Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)					
	MATERIAL TESTING LAR					
Cour	Course Code <b>18MEL37A/47A</b> CIE Marks 40					
Teac	ning Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60		
Credi	ts	02	Exam Hours	03		
Cour	se Learning Objectives:					
•	• To learn the concept of the pre	paration of samples to perform cha	racterization such as r	microstructure,		
	volume fraction of phases and	grain size.				
	• To understand mechanical beh	aviour of various engineering mate	rials by conducting sta	andard tests.		
•	• To learn material failure mode	s and the different loads causing fai	ilure.			
	• To learn the concepts of impro	ving the mechanical properties of r	naterials by different	methods like		
	heat treatment, surface treatme	nt etc.				
Sl.		Experiments				
No.		-				
		PART A				
1	Preparation of specimen for Meta	allographic examination of different	t engineering material	ls.		
	To report microstructures of p	lain carbon steel, tool steel, gray	y C.I, SG iron, Bra	ss, Bronze &		
	composites.					
2	Heat treatment: Annealing, norm	alizing, hardening and tempering o	f steel.			
	Metallographic specimens of h	eat treated components to be su	pplied and students	should report		
	microstructures of furnace cooled	1, water cooled, air cooled, tempere	d steel.	compared to		
	untreated specimen	inguish the phase changes in a h	leat treated specifien	i compared to		
3	Brinell, Rockwell and Vickers's	Hardness tests on untreated and hea	at treated specimens.			
4	To study the defects of Cast and	Welded components using Non-des	structive tests like:			
	a) Ultrasonic flaw of	letection				
	b) Magnetic crack of	letection				
	c) Dye penetration	testing.				
		PART B				
5	Tensile, shear and compression t	ests of steel, aluminum and cast iro	on specimens using Ui	niversal Testing		
6	Machine Torgion Tast on steel her					
7	Ponding Test on steel and wood	spacimons				
8	Izod and Charpy Tests on Mild s	teel and C I Specimen				
9	To study the wear characteristics	of ferrous and non-ferrous materia	ls under different para	ameters		
10	Tensile, shear and compression t	ests of steel. aluminum and cast iro	on specimens using U	niversal Testing		
-	Machine		1	8		
11	11   Fatigue Test (demonstration only).					
Cour	<b>Course Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, the student will be able to:					
CO1: Acquire experimentation skills in the field of material testing.						
CO2: Develop theoretical understanding of the mechanical properties of materials by performing						
expei	experiments.					
(	CO3: Apply the knowledge to anal	yse a material failure and determin	e the failure inducing	agent/s.		
(	CO4: Apply the knowledge of test	ing methods in related areas.	U	-		
(	CO5: Understand how to improve	structure/behaviour of materials for	various industrial ap	plications.		
11 Cour () exper	Fatigue Test (demonstration only se Outcomes: At the end of the co CO1: Acquire experimentation ski CO2: Develop theoretical understa- timents. CO3: Apply the knowledge to anal CO4: Apply the knowledge of test CO5: Understand how to improve	burse, the student will be able to: lls in the field of material testing. nding of the mechanical properties lyse a material failure and determining methods in related areas. structure/behaviour of materials for	of materials by perfor e the failure inducing various industrial ap	ming agent/s. plications.		

### **Conduct of Practical Examination:**

1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.

2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.

3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.

# Scheme of Examination:

ONE question from part -A:30 MarksONE question from part -B:50 MarksViva -Voice:20 MarksTotal:100 Marks

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)				
	MECHANICAL	MEASUREMENTS AND METRO	DLOGY LAB	
Cour	se Code	18MEL37B/47B	CIE Marks	40
Teac	hing Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60
Credi	its	02	Exam Hours	03
Cour	se Learning Objectives:			
	<ul> <li>To illustrate the theoretical con- experiments.</li> <li>To illustrate the use of various</li> </ul>	ncepts taught in Mechanical Measure	ments & Metrology	<sup>7</sup> through
	<ul> <li>To understand calibration tech</li> </ul>	niques of various measuring devices.	ques.	
Sl. No		Experiments		
110.		PART A		
1	Calibration of Pressure Gauge			
2	Calibration of Thermocouple			
3	Calibration of LVDT			
4	Calibration of Load cell			
5	Determination of modulus of ela	sticity of a mild steel specimen using	straingauges.	
		PART B		
6	Measurements using Optical Pro-	jector / Tool makers' Microscope.		
7	Measurement of angle using Sine	e Centre / Sine bar / bevelprotractor		
8	Measurement of alignment using	Autocollimator / Rollerset		
9	Measurement of cutting tool for	cesusing:		
10	Measurements of Screw thread p	arameters using two wire or three-wi	re methods.	
11	Measurements of surface roughn	ess using Tally Surf/Mechanical Con		
12	Measurement of gear tooth profil	e using gear tooth vernier/Gear tooth	n micrometer	
13	Measurement using Optical Flats	shp gauges		
Cour	<b>The Surface Series and Series an</b>	ourse, the student will be able to:		
(	CO1: Understand Calibration of p	ressure gauge, thermocouple, LVDT,	load cell, microme	tre.
(	CO2: Apply concepts of Measure	ment of angle using Sine Centre/ Sir	ne Bar/ Bevel Protr	actor, alignment
ı	using Autocollimator/ Roller set.			_
(	CO3: Demonstrate measurements	using Optical Projector/Tool maker n	nicroscope, Optical	flats.
(	CO4: Analyse tool forces using La	the/Drill tool dynamometer.		
(	CO5: Analyse Screw thread param	eters using 2-Wire or 3-Wire method	l, gear tooth profile	using gear
	tooth Vernier/Gear tooth mid	crometre		
CO6: Understand the concepts of measurement of surface roughness.				
Conduct of Practical Examination:				
1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.				
2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by				
a students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners				
Scheme of Examination:				
ONE question from part -A: 30 Marks				
ONE	ONE question from part -B: 50 Marks			
	Viva-Voice: 20 Ma	rks		
	Total: 100 Marks			

#### **B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) **SEMESTER – III** WORKSHOP AND MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE Course Code 18MEL38A/48A CIE Marks 40 Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P) 0:2:2 SEE Marks 60 Credits 02 Exam Hours 03 **Course Learning Objectives:** To guide students to use fitting tools to perform fitting operations. To provide an insight to different machine tools, accessories and attachments. To train students into fitting and machining operations to enrich their practical skills. • To inculcate team qualities and expose students to shop floor activities. To educate students about ethical, environmental and safety standards. • **Experiments** PART A SI. No Preparation of at least two fitting joint models by proficient handling and application of hand tools- V-1 block, marking gauge, files, hack saw drills etc. PART B 2 Preparation of three models on lathe involving - Plain turning, Taper turning, Step turning, Thread cutting, Facing, Knurling, Drilling, Boring, Internal Thread cutting and Eccentric turning. Exercises should include selection of cutting parameters and cutting time estimation. PART C Cutting of V Groove/ dovetail / Rectangular groove using a shaper. 3 Cutting of Gear Teeth using Milling Machine. Exercises should include selection of cutting parameters and cutting time estimation. PART D (DEMONSTRATION ONLY) Study & Demonstration of power tools like power drill, power hacksaw, portable hand grinding, cordless screw drivers, production air tools, wood cutter, etc., used in Mechanical Engineering. **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to: CO1: To read working drawings, understand operational symbols and execute machining operations. CO2: Prepare fitting models according to drawings using hand tools- V-block, marking gauge, files, hack saw, drills etc. CO3: Understand integral parts of lathe, shaping and milling machines and various accessories and attachments used. CO4: Select cutting parameters like cutting speed, feed, depth of cut, and tooling for various machining operations. CO5: Perform cylindrical turning operations such as plain turning, taper turning, step turning, thread Cutting, facing, knurling, internal thread cutting, eccentric turning and estimate cutting time. CO6:Perform machining operations such as plain shaping, inclined shaping, keyway cutting, Indexing and Gear cutting and estimate cutting time. **Conduct of Practical Examination:** 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination. 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners. 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners. 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero.

Scheme of Examination:	
One Model from Part-A or Part-C:	30 Marks
One Model from Part-B:	50 Marks
Viva – Voce:	20 Marks
TOTAL:	100 Marks

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – III					
	FOUND	DRY, FORGING AND W	ELDING LAB			
Cour	ourse Code 18MEL38B/48B CIE Marks 40					
Teac	hing Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60		
Cred	its	02	Exam Hours	03		
Cou	rse Learning Objectives:					
•	To provide an insight into diffe	erent sand preparation and	foundry equipment.			
•	To provide an insight into diffe	erent forging tools and equ	ipment and arc welding tools	s and equipment.		
	To provide training to students	to enhance their practical	skills in weiding, forging and	a hand moulding.		
•	To practically demonstrate pre	cautions to be taken during	g casting, not working and w	erding operations.		
Sl.		Experiment	5			
110		PART A				
1	Testing of Molding sand and C	Core sand.				
	Preparation of sand specimens	and conduction of the fo	llowing tests:			
	1. Compression, Shear and Tens	ile tests on Universal Sand	Testing Machine.			
	2. Permeability test					
	3. Sieve Analysis to find Grain F	Ineness Number (GFN) 01	Base Sand			
	4. Clay content determination of Welding Practice:	Dase Sand.				
	Use of Arc welding tools and we	lding equipment				
	Preparation of welded joints usin	ng Arc Welding equipment				
	L-Joint, T-Joint, Butt joint, V-Jo	int, Lap joints on M.S. flat	S			
	<b>_</b>	PART B				
2	Foundry Practice:					
	Use of foundry tools and other	equipment for Preparati	on of molding sand mixtur	e.		
	Preparation of green sand mo	lds kept ready for pourin	g in the following cases:			
	1. Using two molding boxe	es (hand cut molds).	rn)			
	2. Using patterns (Single p 3. Incorporating core in the	mold (Core boxes)	111).			
	4. Preparation of one castir	g (Aluminium or cast iron	-Demonstration only)			
		PART C				
3	<b>Forging Operations:</b> Use of f	orging tools and other forg	ing equipment			
5	• Calculation of length of the ray	v material required to prep	are the model considering sc	ale loss.		
	• Preparing minimum three forge	ed models involving upsett	ing, drawing and bending op	erations.		
Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:						
e	Demonstrate various skills in	preparation of moldi	ng sand for conducting t	ensile, shear and		
	compression tests using Universal sand testing machine					
	• Demonstrate skills in determining permeability, clay content and Grain Fineness Number of base					
sands.						
• Demonstrate skills in preparation of forging models involving unsetting drawing and bending						
operations.						
Conduct of Practical Examination:						
1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.						
2. Br	eakup of marks and the instruction	ns printed on the cover pag	e of answer script to be stric	tly adhered by		
the	e examiners.					
3. St	idents can pick one experiment from	om the questions lot prepar	red by the examiners.			
4. Cł	ange of experiment is allowed on	ly once and 15% Marks all	otted to the procedure part to	be made zero.		

# Scheme of Examination:

- One question is to be set from Part-A : 30 marks (20 marks for sand testing+ 10 Marks for welding)
   One question is to be set from either Part-B or Part-C: 50 Marks
   Viva Voce: 20 marks

# **B. E.** (Common to all Programmes) Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) SEMESTER -II / III / IV Aadalitha Kannada 18KAK28/39/49 Course Code Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P) 100 (0:2:0)CIE Marks Credits 01 ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿಕೆಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶಗಳು: ಪದವಿ ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಳಾಗಿರುವುದರಿಂದ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪರಿಚಯ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಡುವುದು. ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ವ್ಯಾಕರಣದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅರಿವು ಮೂಡಿಸುವುದು. ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾ ರಚನೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವುದು. • ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾ ಬರಹದಲ್ಲಿ ಕಂಡುಬರುವ ದೋಷಗಳು ಹಾಗೂ ಅವುಗಳ ನಿವಾರಣೆ. ಮತ್ತು ಲೇಖನ ಚಿಹ್ನೆಗಳನ್ನು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸುವುದು. ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳು, ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅರೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರವ್ಯವಹಾರದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅರಿವು ಮೂಡಿಸುವುದು. ಭಾಷಾಂತರ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ರಚನೆ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅಸಕ್ಕೆ ಮೂಡಿಸುವುದು. • ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾಭ್ಯಾಸ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಕನ್ನಡ ಹಾಗೂ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪದಗಳ ಪರಿಚಯ ಮಾಡಿಕೊಡುವುದು. ಪರಿವಿಡಿ (ಪಠ್ಯಪುಸ್ಮಕದಲ್ಲಿರುವ ವಿಷಯಗಳ ಪಟ್ಟಿ) ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ – 1 ಕನ್ನಡಭಾಷೆ – ಸಂಕ್ಷಿಪ್ತ ವಿವರಣೆ. ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ – 2 ಭಾಷಾ ಪ್ರಯೋಗದಲ್ಲಾಗುವ ಲೋಪದೋಷಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಅವುಗಳ ನಿವಾರಣೆ. ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 3 ಲೇಖನ ಚಿಹ್ನೆಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಅವುಗಳ ಉಪಯೋಗ. ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ – 4 ಪತ್ರ ವ್ಯವಹಾರ. ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ – 5 ಆಡಳಿತ ಪತ್ರಗಳು. ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ – 6 ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಆದೇಶ ಪತ್ರಗಳು. ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 7 ಸಂಕ್ಷಿಪ್ತ ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ರಚನೆ (ಪ್ರಿಸೈಸ್ ರೈಟಿಂಗ್), ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ಮತ್ತು ಭಾಷಾಂತರ. ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ – 8 ಕನ್ನಡ ಶಬ್ದಸಂಗ್ರಹ. ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ - 9 ಕಂಪ್ಯೂಟರ್ ಹಾಗೂ ಮಾಹಿತಿ ತಂತ್ರಜ್ಞಾನ. ಅಧ್ಯಾಯ – 10 ಪಾರಿಭಾಷಿಕ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಪದಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ/ ಕಂಪ್ಯೂಟರ್ ಪಾರಿಭಾಷಿಕ ಪದಗಳು. ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡ ಕಲಿಕೆಯ ಫಲಿತಾಂಶಗಳು: ಆಡಳಿತ ಭಾಷೆ ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪರಿಚಯವಾಗುತ್ತದೆ. ವಿದ್ಯಾರ್ಥಿಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷೆಯ ವ್ಯಾಕರಣದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅರಿವು ಮೂಡುತ್ತದೆ. ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾ ರಚನೆಯಲ್ಲಿನ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ಲೇಖನ ಚಿಹ್ನೆಗಳು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸಲ್ಪಡುತ್ತವೆ. ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಅರ್ಜಿಗಳು, ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಮತ್ತು ಅರೆ ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಪತ್ರವ್ಯವಹಾರದ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅರಿವು ಮೂಡುತ್ತದೆ. ಭಾಷಾಂತರ ಮತ್ತು ಪ್ರಬಂಧ ರಚನೆ ಬಗ್ಗೆ ಅಸಕ್ಕೆ ಮೂಡುತ್ತದೆ. ಕನ್ನಡ ಭಾಷಾಭ್ಯಾಸ ಮತ್ತು ಸಾಮಾನ್ಯ ಕನ್ನಡ ಹಾಗೂ ಆಡಳಿತ ಕನ್ನಡದ ಪದಗಳು ಪರಿಚಯಿಸಲ್ಪಡುತ್ತವೆ.

**ಪರೀಕ್ಷ್ಮೆಯ ವಿಧಾನ : ನಿರಂತರ ಆಂತರಿಕ ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ –** ಅಖಿಇ **(ಅತುಣುಟಿಣ್ಣಾ ಖೆಟಿಣಜಿಟಿಚಿಟ ಇತಚಿಟಿಣಚಿಣುಟಿ):** ಕಾಲೇಜು ಮಟ್ಟದಲ್ಲಿಯೆ ಆಂತರಿಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಯನ್ನು 100 ಅಂಕಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯದ ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ದೇಶನದಂತೆ ನಡೆಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.

B. E. (Common to all Programmes) Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)				
	Vyavaharika Kannada			
Course Code	18KVK28/39/49			
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(0:2:0)	CIE Marks	100	
Credits	01			
<b>Course Learning Objectives:</b>				
The course will enable the students	to understand Kannada and comm	nunicate in Kann	ada language.	
Table of Contents:				
Chapter - 1: Vyavaharika kannada -	- Parichaya (Introduction to Vyav	aharika Kannada	ı).	
Chapter - 2: Kannada Aksharamale	haagu uchcharane ( Kannada Alp	abets and Pronu	nciation).	
Chapter - 3: Sambhashanegaagi Ka	nnada Padagalu (Kannada Vocabu	lary for Commu	inication).	
Chapter - 4: Kannada Grammar in 0	Conversations (Sambhashaneyalli	Kannada Vyaka	rana).	
Chapter - 5: Activities in Kannada.				
Course Outcomes:				
At the end of the course, the student	will be able to understand Kannada	and communica	ate in Kannada	
language.				
ಪರೀಕ್ಟೆಯ ವಿಧಾನ : ನಿರಂತರ ಆಂತರಿಕ	<b>ಮೌಲ್ಯಮಾಪನ –</b> ಅಖ್ <b>ಇ (ಅಂಟಿಣುಟಿಗಾ</b> ಥ	භ්ඩයකිඩ්ස්ඩ් තුෂ	ಚಿಟನಚಿಣುವಟಿ):	
ಕಾಲೇಜು ಮಟ	ಟ್ಟದಲ್ಲಿಯೆ ಆಂತರಿಕ ಪರೀಕ್ಷೆಯನ್ನು 100 ಅ	ಂಕಗಳಿಗೆ ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಣ	ಲಯದ	
ನಿಯಮಗಳು ಮತ್ತು ನಿರ್ದೇಶನದಂತೆ ನಡೆಸತಕ್ಕದ್ದು.				
ಖಿಜ್ಞೋಭಾರ್ಞ (ಪಠ್ಯಮಸ್ತಕ): ವ್ಯಾವಹಾರಿಕ ಕನ್ನಡ ಪಠ್ಯ ಮಸ್ತಕ (ಗಿಥಿಚಿತಟಿ,ಚಿಡಿುತ್ತಾಚಿ ಏಚಿಟಿಟಿಚಿಜಚಿ ಖಿಜ್ಞೋ :ತಾರ್ಞ)				
ಸಂಪಾದಕರು				
ಡಾ. ಎಲ್. ತಿಮ್ಮೇಶ				
ಪ್ರೊ. ವಿ. ಕೇಶವಮೂರ್ತಿ				
ಪ್ರ ಕ ಟಣೆ	: ಪ್ರಸಾರಾಂಗ, ವಿಶ್ವೇಶ್ವರಯ್ಯ ತಾಂತ್ರಿಕ	ವಿಶ್ವವಿದ್ಯಾಲಯ, ಬೆ	'ಳಗಾವಿ.	

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)					
	SEMESTER - III				
CONSTITUTION OF INDIA, PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND CYBER LAW (CPC)					
Course Code	18CPC39/49	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/ week (L:T:P)	(1:0:0)	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	01	Exam Hours	02		
Course Learning Objectives: 10					
• know the fundamental politica	l codes, structure, procedures, powe	rs, and duties of	Indian government		
institutions, fundamental rights	s, directive principles, and the duties	of citizens			
• Understand engineering ethic	s and their responsibilities; identify	their individual	l roles and ethical		
responsibilities towards society	У.				
Know about the cybercrimes a	and cyber laws for cyber safety meas	ures.			
Module-1					
Constitution adoption. Introduction to Constituent Assembly - Preamble and Restriction and limitations in different and its present relevance in our soci in Nation building.	the Indian constitution, The Making Salient features of the Constitution o Complex Situations. Directive Prin ety with examples. Fundamental D	of the Constitutio f India. Fundame ciples of State I uties and its Scop	on, The Role of the ntal Rights and its Policy (DPSP) be and significance		
Module-2					
Union Executive and State Executive Executive – President, Prime Minister, Important Parliamentary Terminologie State Executives – Governor, Chief Mi Courts, Special Provisions (Articles 37	Parliamentary System, Federal Sys Union Cabinet, Parliament - LS and s. Supreme Court of India, Judicial R nister, State Cabinet, State Legislatu 0.371,371J) for some States.	RS, Parliamentar RS, Parliamentar Reviews and Judic re, High Court a	e Relations. Union ry Committees, cial Activism. and Subordinate		
Floationg Amondmonts and Emongo	ner Provisiona Electiona Electoral	Drocoss and Ela	ation Commission		
of India, Election Laws. Amendments Important Constitutional Amendments 91,94,95,100,101,118 and some import its consequences. <b>Constitutional special provisions:</b> Sp	- Methods in Constitutional Amer s. Amendments – 7,9,10,12,42,44, ortant Case Studies. Emergency Pro- pecial Provisions for SC and ST, OB	C, Women, Child	nd Why) and 86, and Emergencies and Iren and Backward		
Classes.					
Module-4		<u> </u>	<b>D</b> 1 <b>D</b> 1		
<ul> <li>Professional / Engineering Ethics: Scope &amp; Aims of Engineering &amp; Professional Ethics - Business Ethics, Corporate Ethics, Personal Ethics. Engineering and Professionalism, Positive and Negative Faces of Engineering Ethics, Code of Ethics as defined in the website of Institution of Engineers (India): Profession, Professionalism, and Professional Responsibility. Clash of Ethics, Conflicts of Interest. Responsibilities in Engineering Responsibilities in Engineering Standards, the impediments to Responsibility. Trust and Reliability in Engineering, IPRs (Intellectual Property Rights), Risks, Safety and liability in Engineering</li> <li>Module-5</li> </ul>					
Internet Laws, Cyber Crimes and Cyber Laws: Internet and Need for Cyber Laws, Modes of Regulation of					
Internet, Types of cyber terror capabil Crimes and the information Technolog agencies.	ity, Net neutrality, Types of Cyber C y Act 2000, Internet Censorship. Cyl	rimes, India and observe and ent	cyber law, Cyber forcement		
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> On completion of this course, students will be able to,					
CO1: Have constitutional knowledge and legal literacy.					
• CO2: Understand Engineering and Professional ethics and responsibilities of Engineers.					
• CO3: Understand the the cyber	crimes and cyber laws for cyber safe	ety measures.			
Question paper pattern for SEE and	CIE:				

The SEE question paper will be set for 100 marks and the marks scored by the students will proportionately be reduced to 60. The pattern of the question paper will be objective type (MCQ).
For the award of 40 CIE marks, refer the University regulations 2018.

• 1	• For the award of 40 CTE marks, refer the University regulations 2018.					
SI.	Title of the Book	Name of the	Name of the	<b>Edition and Year</b>		
No.		Author/s	Publisher			
Textboo	ks					
1	Constitution of India,	Shubham Singles,		2018		
	Professional Ethics and Human	Charles E. Haries,	Cengage Learning			
	Rights	and et al	India			
2	Cyber Security and Cyber Laws	Alfred Basta and et	Cengage Learning	2018		
		al	India			
Referen	ce Books					
3	Introduction to the	Durga Das Basu	Prentice –Hall,	2008.		
	Constitution of India	-				
4	Engineering Ethics	M. Govindarajan,	Prentice –Hall,	2004		
		S. Natarajan,				
		V. S. Senthilkumar				

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) SEMESTER - III					
ADDITIONAL MATHEMATICS – I					
(Mandatory Learning Course: Common to All Programmes)					
(A Bridge course for Lateral Entry students under Diploma quota to BE/B. Tech. programmes)					
Course C	lode	18M	ATDIP31	CIE Marks	40
Teaching	Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(2:1:	0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits		0	·	Exam Hours	s 03
Course Learning Objectives:					
• To provide basic concepts of complex trigonometry, vector algebra, differential and integral calculus.					
• To provide an insight into vector differentiation and first order ODE's.					
Module-1					
<b>Complex Trigonometry:</b> Complex Numbers: Definitions and properties Modulus and amplitude of a					
complex number Argand's diagram De-Moivre's theorem (without proof)					
Vector Algebra: Scalar and vectors. Addition and subtraction and multiplication of vectors. Dot and Cross					
products problems					
Module-2					
<b>Differential Calculus:</b> Review of elementary differential calculus Polar curves –angle between the radius					
vector and the tangent nedal equation. Problems Maclaurin's series expansions problems					
<b>Partial Differentiation:</b> Fuller's theorem for homogeneous functions of two variables. Total derivatives -					
differentiation of composite function. Application to Jacobians of order two					
Module-3					
Vector Differentiation: Differentiation of vector functions. Velocity and acceleration of a particle moving on					
a space curve. Scalar and vector point functions. Gradient Divergence, Curl and Laplacian (Definitions only)					
Solenoidal and irrotational vector fields-Problems					
Module-4					
Integral Calculus: Review of elementary integral calculus. Statement of reduction formulae for					
$\sin^n x$ , $\cos^n x$ , and $\sin^m x \times \cos^n x$ and evaluation of these with standard limits-Examples. Double and triple					
integrals, problems.					
Module-5					
Ordinary differential equations (ODE's): Introduction-solutions of first order and first degree differential					
equations: Variable Separable methods, exact and linear differential equations of order one. Application to					
Newton's law of cooling.					
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course the student will be able to:					
• CO1: Apply concepts of complex numbers and vector algebra to analyze the problems arising in					
related area.					
• CO2: Use derivatives and partial derivatives to calculate rate of change of multivariate functions.					
• CO3: Analyze position, velocity and acceleration in two and three dimensions of vector valued					
functions CO4: Learn techniques of integration including the evaluation of double and triple					
integrals.					
• CO5: Identify and solve first order ordinary differential equations					
Question namer nattern:					
• The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks					
• Fach full question will be for 20 marks					
	an full question will be for 201	111arK	o movimum of form and	anationa) from	h modulo
	Train and the two run questions (	with	a maximum of four sub-	yuestions) from eac	
DI. Ng	The of the Book		Name of the	Name of the	Edition and Year
1NO.	l+		Author/S	rublisher	l
1 extboo			D.C. Coursel	<b>V</b> 1	42 <sup>rd</sup> E 1:4:
1	Higher Engineering Mathema	itics	B.S. Grewal	Knanna Dublich and	45 Edition, 2015
				rublishers	

# **Reference Books**
1	Advanced Engineering	E. Kreyszig	John Wiley &	10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2015
	Mathematics		Sons	
2	Engineering Mathematics Vol.I	RohitKhurana	Cengage	2015
			Learning	

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Outcome Based Education (OBE) and Choice Based Credit System (CBCS)					
COMPLEX ANALYS	IS. PROBABILITY A	ND STATISTICAL MET	HODS		
	(Common to all progr	ammes)			
[As per C	hoice Based Credit Syste	em (CBCS) scheme]			
Course Code	18MAT41	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	(2:2:0)	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03		
Course Learning Objectives:					
<ul> <li>To provide an insight into app arising in potential theory, qua</li> <li>To develop much shilts distant</li> </ul>	lications of complex var intum mechanics, heat co	iables, conformal mapping onduction and field theory.	and special functions		
distribution occurring in digita	l signal processing, desi	gn engineering and microw	ave engineering.		
Module-1					
Calculus of complex functions: F differentiability. Analytic functions consequences. Construction of analytic functions: N	Review of function of Cauchy-Riemann eq Milne-Thomson method-	a complex variable, lin uations in Cartesian and Problems.	nits, continuity, and d polar forms and		
Module-2					
Conformal transformations: Introdu	ction. Discussion of trai	sformations: $w = Z^2$ , $w =$	$e^z$ , $w = z +$		
$\left \frac{1}{z}\right $ , $(z \neq 0)$ . Bilinear transformations- P	coblems.				
<b>Complex integration:</b> Line integral of and problems.	f a complex function-Ca	uchy's theorem and Cauchy	's integral formula		
Module-3					
<b>Probability Distributions:</b> Review of basic probability theory. Random variables (discrete and continuous), probability mass/density functions. Binomial, Poisson, exponential and normal distributions- problems (No derivation for mean and standard deviation)-Illustrative examples.					
Module-4					
Statistical Methods: Correlation and regression-Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation and rank correlation -problems. Regression analysis- lines of regression –problems. Curve Fitting: Curve fitting by the method of least squares- fitting the curves of the form- $y = ax + b$ , $y = ax^b andy = ax^2 + bx + c$ .					
Module-5					
Joint probability distribution: Joint	Probability distribution	for two discrete random v	variables, expectation		
and covariance. <b>Sampling Theory:</b> Introduction to sampling distributions, standard error, Type-I and Type-II errors. Test of hypothesis for means, student's t-distribution, Chi-square distribution as a test of goodness of fit.					
<b>Course Outcomes:</b>					
At the end of the course the student wi	ll be able to:				
• Use the concepts of analytic function and complex potentials to solve the problems arising in electromagnetic field theory.					
• Utilize conformal transformation and complex integral arising in aerofoil theory, fluid flow visualization and image processing.					
<ul> <li>Apply discrete and continuous engineering field.</li> </ul>	probability distribution	in analyzing the probabili	ty models arising in		
<ul> <li>Make use of the correlation an statistical data.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Make use of the correlation and regression analysis to fit a suitable mathematical model for the statistical data.</li> </ul>				
Construct joint probability dis	stributions and demonstr	ate the validity of testing th	e hypothesis.		
Question paper pattern:					
• The question paper will have ter	full questions carrying	equal marks.			

• Lach full question will be for 20 marks.
--

• There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year		
Textboo	oks		·			
1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	E. Kreyszig	John Wiley & Sons	10 <sup>th</sup> Edition,2016		
2	Higher Engineering Mathematics	B. S. Grewal	Khanna Publishers	44 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2017		
3	Engineering Mathematics	Srimanta Pal et al	Oxford University Press	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition,2016		
Referen	Reference Books					
1	Advanced Engineering Mathematics	C. Ray Wylie, Louis C.Barrett	McGraw-Hill	6 <sup>th</sup> Edition 1995		
2	Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis	S.S.Sastry	Prentice Hall of India	4 <sup>th</sup> Edition 2010		
3	Higher Engineering Mathematics	B. V. Ramana	McGraw-Hill	11 <sup>th</sup> Edition,2010		
4	A Text Book of Engineering Mathematics	N. P. Bali and Manish Goyal	Laxmi Publications	2014		
Web lin	ks and Video Lectures:					
1. http:/	//nptel.ac.in/courses.php?discipline	ID=111				
2. http:/	//www.class-central.com/subject/m	ath(MOOCs)				
3. http:/	//academicearth.org/					

4. VTU EDUSAT PROGRAMME - 20

### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - IV

# APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

Course Code	18ME42	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03

# **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To understand the applications of the first and second laws of Thermodynamics to various gas processes and cycles.
- To understand fundamentals of I. C. Engines, Construction and working Principle of an Engine and Compare Actual, Fuel-Air and Air standard cycle Performance.
- To study Combustion in SI and CI engines and its controlling factor in order to extract maximum power.
- To know the concepts of testing of I. C. Engines and methods to estimate Indicated, Brake and Frictional Power and efficiencies.
- To understand theory and performance Calculation of Positive displacement compressor.
- To understand the concepts related to Refrigeration and Air conditioning.
- To get conversant with Psychrometric Charts, Psychrometric processes, human comfort conditions.

### Module-1

**Air standard cycles**: Carnot, Otto, Diesel, Dual and Stirling cycles, p-v and T -s diagrams, description, efficiencies and mean effective pressures. Comparison of Otto and Diesel cycles.

**I.C.Engines:** Classification of IC engines, Combustion of SI engine and CI engine, Detonation and factors affecting detonation, Performance analysis of I.C Engines, Heat balance, Morse test, IC Engine fuels, Ratings and Alternate Fuels.

## Module-2

**Gas power Cycles:** Gas turbine (Brayton) cycle; description and analysis. Regenerative gas turbine cycle. Intercooling and reheating in gas turbine cycles. Introduction to Jet Propulsion cycles.

### Module-3

**Vapour Power Cycles:** Carnot vapour power cycle, drawbacks as a reference cycle. Simple Rankine cycle; description, T-S diagram, analysis for performance. Comparison of Carnot and Rankine cycles. Effects of pressure and temperature on Rankine cycle performance.

Actual vapour power cycles. Ideal and practical regenerative Rankine cycles, open and closed feed water heaters. Reheat Rankine cycle. Characteristics of an Ideal working fluid in vapour power cycles.

# Module-4

**Refrigeration Cycles:** Vapour compression refrigeration system; description, analysis, refrigerating effect. Capacity, power required units of refrigeration, COP, Refrigerants and their desirable properties, alternate Refrigerants. Air cycle refrigeration; reversed Carnot cycle, reversed Brayton cycle, vapour absorption refrigeration system.

**Pscychrometrics and Air-conditioning Systems:** Psychometric properties of Air, Psychometric Chart, Analyzing Air-conditioning Processes; Heating, Cooling, Dehumidification and Humidification, Evaporative Cooling. Adiabatic mixing of two moist air streams. Cooling towers.

Module-5

**Reciprocating Compressors: Operation** of a single stage reciprocating compressors. Work input through p-v diagram and steady state steady flow analysis. Effect of Clearance and Volumetric efficiency. Adiabatic, Isothermal and Mechanical efficiencies. Multi-stage compressor, saving in work, Optimum intermediate pressure, Inter-cooling, Minimum work for compression.

**Steam nozzles**: Flow of steam through nozzles, Shape of nozzles, effect of friction, Critical pressure ratio, Supersaturated flow.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Apply thermodynamic concepts to analyze the performance of gas power cycles.

CO2: Apply thermodynamic concepts to analyze the performance of vapour power cycles.

CO3: Understand combustion of fuels and performance of I C engines.

CO4: Understand the principles and applications of refrigeration systems.

CO5: Apply Thermodynamic concepts to determine performance parameters of refrigeration and airconditioning systems.

CO6: Understand the working principle of Air compressors and Steam nozzles, applications, relevance of air and identify methods for performance improvement.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year	
Textbook/s					
1	Engineering Thermodynamics	P.K. Nag	Tata McGraw Hill	6th Edition 2018	
2	Applications of Thermodynamics	V.Kadambi, T. R.Seetharam, K. B. Subramanya Kumar	Wiley Indian Private Ltd	1st Edition 2019	
3	Thermodynamics	Yunus A, Cengel, Michael A Boles	Tata McGraw Hill	7th Edition	
Reference Books					
1	Thermodynamics for engineers	Kenneth A. Kroos and Merle C. Potter	Cengage Learning	2016	
2	Principles of Engineering Thermodynamics	Michael J, Moran, Howard N. Shapiro	Wiley	8th Edition	
3	An Introduction to Thermo Dynamics	Y.V.C.Rao	Wiley Eastern Ltd	2003.	
4	Thermodynamics	Radhakrishnan	PHI	2nd revised edition	
5	I.C Engines	Ganeshan.V	Tata McGraw Hill	4th Edi. 2012	
6	I.C.Engines	M.L.Mathur& Sharma.	Dhanpat Rai& sons- India		

#### **B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - IV **FLUID MECHANICS** 18ME43 Course Code CIE Marks 40 Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P) 3:0:0 SEE Marks 60 Exam Hours 03 Credits 03 **Course Learning Objectives:** To have a working knowledge of the basic properties of fluids and understand the continuum • approximation. To calculate the forces exerted by a fluid at rest on submerged surfaces and understand the force of buoyancy. To understand the flow characteristic and dynamics of flow field for various engineering applications. To know how velocity changes and energy transfers in fluid flows are related to forces and torques and to understand why designing for minimum loss of energy in fluid flows is so important. To discuss laminar and turbulent flow and appreciate their differences and the concept of boundary layer theory. To understand the concept of dynamic similarity and how to apply it to experimental modelling. To appreciate the consequences of compressibility in gas flow and understand the effects of friction and heat transfer on compressible flows. Module-1 Basics: Introduction, Properties of fluids-mass density, weight density, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, surface tension, capillarity, vapour pressure, compressibility and bulk modulus. Concept of continuum, types of fluids etc., pressure at a point in the static mass of fluid, variation of pressure. Pascal's law, absolute, gauge, atmospheric and vacuum pressures; pressure measurement by simple, differential manometers and mechanical gauges. Fluid Statics: Total pressure and centre of pressure for horizontal plane, vertical plane surface and inclined plane surface submerged in static fluid. Module-2 **Buoyancy**, center of buoyancy, meta center and meta centric height its application. Fluid Kinematics: Velocity of fluid particle, types of fluid flow, description of flow, continuity equation, Coordinate free form, acceleration of fluid particle, rotational & irrotational flow, Laplace's equation in velocity potential and Poisson's equation in stream function, flow net. Module-3 Fluid Dynamics; Introduction. Forces acting on fluid in motion. Euler's equation of motion along a streamline. Integration of Euler's equation to obtain Bernoulli's equation, Assumptions and limitations of Bernoulli's equation. Introduction to Navier-Stokes equation. Application of Bernoulli's theorem such as venturi-meter, orifice meter, rectangular and triangular notch, pitot tube. Laminar and turbulent flow: Flow through circular pipe, between parallel plates, Power absorbed in viscous flow in bearings, Poiseuille equation – velocity profile loss of head due to friction in viscous flow. Reynolds's experiment, frictional loss in pipe flow. Introduction to turbulence, characteristics of turbulent flow, laminarturbulent transition major and minor losses. **Module-4** Flow over bodies: Development of boundary layer, Prandtl"s boundary layer equations, Blasius solution, integral momentum equation, drag on a flat plate, boundary layer separation and its control, streamlined and bluff bodies -flow around circular bodies and aero foils, calculation of lift and drag. Dimensional analysis: Introduction, derived quantities, dimensions of physical quantities, dimensional homogeneity, Rayleigh's method, Buckingham Pi-theorem, dimensionless numbers, similitude, types of similitude. Module-5 Compressible Flows: Introduction, thermodynamic relations of perfect gases, internal energy and enthalpy, speed of sound, pressure field due to a moving source, basic Equations for one-dimensional flow, stagnation and sonic properties, normal and oblique shocks.

Introduction to CFD: Necessity, limitations, philosophy behind CFD, applications.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Identify and calculate the key fluid properties used in the analysis of fluid behavior.

CO2: Explain the principles of pressure, buoyancy and floatation

CO3: Apply the knowledge of fluid statics, kinematics and dynamics while addressing problems of mechanical and chemical engineering.

CO4: Describe the principles of fluid kinematics and dynamics.

CO5: Explain the concept of boundary layer in fluid flow and apply dimensional analysis to form dimensionless numbers in terms of input output variables.

CO6: Illustrate and explain the basic concept of compressible flow and CFD

# Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year			
Textboo	Textbook/s						
1	A Text Book of Fluid Mechanis And Hydraulic Machines	Dr R.K Bansal	Laxmi Publishers				
2	Fluid Mechanics	F M White	McGraw Hill Publications	Eighth edition. 2016			
3	Fluid Mechanics (SI Units)	Yunus A. Cengel John M.Cimbala	TataMcGraw Hill	3rd Ed.,2014.			
Referen	ce Books	·					
1	Fluid Mechanics	F M White	McGraw Hill Publications	Eighth edition. 2016			
2	Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics	Munson, Young, Okiishi&Huebsch,	John Wiley Publications	7 <sup>th</sup> edition			
3	Fluid Mechanics	Pijush.K.Kundu, IRAM COCHEN	ELSEVIER	3rd Ed. 2005			
4	Fluid Mechanics	John F.Douglas, Janul and M.Gasiosek and john A.Swaffield	Pearson Education Asia	5th ed., 2006			
5	Introduction to Fluid Mechanics	Fox, McDonald	John Wiley Publications	8 <sup>th</sup> edition.			
E- Lear	ning						
	Notal again						

• Nptel.ac.in

• VTU, E- learning

• MOOCS

Open courseware

### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – IV

KINEMATICS OF MACHINES				
Course Code	18ME44	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

# **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To understand the concept of machines, mechanisms and related terminologies.
- To expose the students to various mechanisms and motion transmission elements used in Mechanical Engineering.
- To analyze a mechanism for displacement, velocity and acceleration at any point in a moving link.
- To understand the theory of cams, gears and gear trains.

### Module-1

**Mechanisms:** Definitions: Link , types of links, joint, types of joints kinematic pairs, Constrained motion, kinematic chain, mechanism and types , degrees of freedom of planar mechanisms, Equivalent mechanisms, Groshoff's criteria and types of four bar mechanisms, , inversions of of four bar chain, slider crank chain, Doubler slider crank chain and its inversions, Grashoff's chain. Mechanisms: Quick return motion mechanisms-Drag link mechanism, Whitworth mechanism and Crank and slotted lever Mechanism. Straight line motion mechanisms, Peaucellier's mechanism and Robert's mechanism. Intermittent Motion mechanisms: Geneva wheel mechanism, Ratchet and Pawl mechanism, toggle mechanism, pantograph, condition for correct steering, Ackerman steering gear mechanism.

## Module-2

Velocity and Acceleration Analysis of Mechanisms (Graphical Method): Velocity and acceleration analysis of four bar mechanism, slider crank mechanism. Mechanism illustrating Corioli's component of acceleration. Angular velocity and angular acceleration of links, velocity of rubbing. Velocity Analysis by Instantaneous Center Method: Definition, Kennedy's theorem, Determination of linear and angular velocity using instantaneous center method.

### Module-3

**Velocity and Acceleration Analysis of Mechanisms (Analytical Method):** Velocity and acceleration analysis of four bar mechanism, slider crank mechanism using complex algebra method. Freudenstein's equation for four bar mechanism and slider crank mechanism. Function Generation for four bar mechanism.

# Module-4

**Cams:** Classification of cams, Types of followers, Cam nomenclature, Follower motions and motion analysis, of SHM, Motion with uniform acceleration and deceleration, uniform velocity, cycloidal motion, Cam profile with offset knife edge follower, roller follower, flat faced follower.

### Module-5

**Spur Gears:** Gear terminology, law of gearing, path of contact, arc of contact, contact ratio of spur gear. Interference in involute gears, methods of avoiding interference, condition and expressions for minimum number of teeth to avoid interference.

**Gear Trains:** Simple gear trains, compound gear trains. Epicyclic gear trains: Algebraic and tabular methods of finding velocity ratio of epicyclic gear trains, torque calculation in epicyclic gear trains.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Knowledge of mechanisms and their motion.

CO2: Understand the inversions of four bar mechanisms.

CO3: Analyse the velocity, acceleration of links and joints of mechanisms.

CO4: Analysis of cam follower motion for the motion specifications.

CO5: Understand the working of the spur gears.

CO6: Analyse the gear trains speed ratio and torque.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year		
Textboo	Textbook/s					
1	Theory of Machines Kinematics and Dynamics	Sadhu Singh	Pearson	Third edition 2019		
2	Mechanism and Machine Theory	G. Ambekar	PHI	2009		
Referen	ce Books					
1	Theory of Machines	Rattan S.S	Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company	2014		
2	Mechanisms and Machines- Kinematics, Dynamics and Synthesis	Michael M Stanisic	Cengage Learning	2016		

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING				
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)				
MI	SEMESTER – IV	C		
Nir Course Code	19ME25 A /45 A	G CIE Marka	40	
Taashing Hours (Weels (L.T.D)	18NIE35A/45A 2:0:0	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours / week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
	03	Exam Hours	03	
Course Learning Objectives:		10	. 1.	
• To enrich the knowledge perta	ining to relative motion and mechai	nics required for var	nous machine	
tools.		4 1 1 1 1 66	. 1 1	
• I o introduce students to differ	ent machine tools to produce compo	onents having differ	ent shapes and	
sizes.		1 66 . 6		
• To develop the knowledge on	mechanics of machining process an	d effect of various p	barameters on	
machining.				
• To acquaint with the basic kno	wledge on fundamentals of metal for	orming processes		
To study various metal forming	g processes.			
Module-1				
Introduction to Metal cutting: Orth	ogonal and oblique cutting. Classi	fication of cutting	tools: single, and	
multipoint; tool signature for single po	oint cutting tool. Mechanics of orth	ogonal cutting; chip	o formation, shear	
angle and its significance, Merchant ci	rcle diagram. Numerical problems.			
Cutting tool materials and applications				
Introduction to basic metal cutting	machine tools: Lathe- Parts of	lathe machine, ac	cessories of lathe	
machine, and various operations carrie	d out on lathe. Kinematics of lathe.	Turret and Capstan	lathe.	
Module-2				
Milling: Various Milling operation,	classification of milling machines	, Vertical & Horiz	ontal milling, up	
milling & down milling. Indexing: nee	d of indexing, simple, compound &	differential indexir	ng.	
Drilling: Difference between drilling	, boring & reaming, types of drill	ling machines. Bor	ing operations &	
boring machines.				
Shaping, Planing and Slotting machi	nes-machining operations and oper	ating parameters.		
Grinding: Grinding operation, classifi	cation of grinding processes: cylin	drical, surface & ce	enterless grinding.	
Module-3				
Introduction to tool wear, tool wear m	echanisms, tool life equations, effe	ct of process param	neters on tool life,	
machinability. Cutting fluid-types and	applications, surface finish, effect	of machining param	meters on surface	
finish. Economics of machining proce	ess, choice of cutting speed and fe	eed, tool life for m	inimum cost and	
production time. Numerical problems.				
Module-4				
MECHANICAL WORKING OF M	ETALS Introduction to metal forming	processes & classificat	ion of metal forming	
processes. Hot working & cold working of 1	netals.			
Forging: Smith forging, drop forging &	z press forging. Forging Equipment	, Defects in forging		
Rolling: Rolling process, Angle of bite	, Types of rolling mills, Variables of	of rolling process, R	olling defects.	
Drawing & Extrusion: Drawing of w	ires, rods & pipes, Variables of c	lrawing process. D	ifference between	
drawing & extrusion. Various types of	extrusion processes.			
Module-5				
Sheet Metal Operations: Blanking, p	biercing, punching, drawing, draw	ratio, drawing fo	orce, variables in	
drawing, Trimming, and Shearing.				
Bending — types of bending dies, Bending force calculation, Embossing and coining.				
Types of dies: Progressive, compound	and combination dies.			
Course Outcomes:				
At the end of the course the student wil	I be able to:			
CO1: Explain the construction & sp	pecification of various machine tool	S.		
CO2: Discuss different cutting tool	materials, tool nomenclature & sur	tace finish.		
CO3: Apply mechanics of machini	ng process to evaluate machining ti	me.	liteter (	
CO4: Analyze tool wear mechanism	ns and equations to enhance tool lif	e and minimize mad	cnining cost.	

CO5: Understand the concepts of different metal forming processes.

CO6: Apply the concepts of design of sheet metal dies to design different dies for simple sheet metal components.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

SI. N	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Tex	tbook/s			
1	Manufacturing Technology Vol I & II	P.N.Rao	Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi	1998
2	A textbook of Production Technology Vol I and II	Sharma, P.C.,	S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi	1996
3	Manufacturing Science	Amithab Gosh &A.K.Malik	East-West press	2001
Reference Books				
3	Workshop Technology Vol. I and II	Chapman W. A. J.	Arnold Publisher New Delhi	1998
4	Elements of Manufacturing Technology Vol II,	Hajra Choudhary, S. K. and Hajra Choudhary, A. K.	Media Publishers, Bombay	1988
5	Metal Forming Handbook	Schuler	Springer Verlag Publication	
6	Metal Forming: Mechanics and Metallurgy	Hosford,WF and Caddell,R.M	Prentice Hall	1993
7	Manufacturing Engineering and Technology	Kalpakjian	Addision Wesley Congmen Pvt. Ltd.	2000
8	Production Technology	HMT		

### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – IV

# METAL CASTING AND WELDING

WEIAL CASTING AND WELDING				
Course Code	18ME35B/45B	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

# **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To provide adequate knowledge of quality test methods conducted on welded and cast components.
- To provide knowledge of various casting process in manufacturing.
- To provide in-depth knowledge on metallurgical aspects during solidification of metal and alloys.
- To provide detailed information about the moulding processes.
- To impart knowledge of various joining process used in manufacturing.
- To impart knowledge about behaviour of materials during welding, and the effect of process parameters in welding,

### Module-1

## Introduction & basic materials used in foundry:

**Introduction:** Definition, Classification of manufacturing processes. Metals cast in the foundry-classification, factors that determine the selection of a casting alloy.

### Introduction to casting process & steps involved:

**Patterns:** Definition, classification, materials used for pattern, various pattern allowances and their importance.

**Sand moulding:** Types of base sand, requirement of base sand. Binder, Additives definition, need and types; preparation of sand moulds. Melding machines- Jolt type, squeeze type and Sand slinger.

Study of important moulding process: Green sand, core sand, dry sand, sweep mould,  $CO_2$ mould, shell mould, investment mould, plaster mould, cement bonded mould.

Cores: Definition, need, types. Method of making cores,

**Concept of gating** (top, bottom, parting line, horn gate) and risers (open, blind) Functions and types. **Module-2** 

# MELTING & METAL MOLD CASTING METHODS:

**Melting furnaces:** Classification of furnaces, Gas fired pit furnace, Resistance furnace, Coreless induction furnace, electric arc furnace, constructional features & working principle of cupola furnace.

**Casting using metal moulds:** Gravity die casting, pressure die casting, centrifugal casting, squeeze casting, slush casting, thixocasting, and continuous casting processes.

### Module-3

**SOLIDIFICATION & NON-FERROUS FOUNDRY PRACTICE: Solidification**: Definition, nucleation, solidification variables. Directional solidification-need and methods. Degasification in liquid metals-sources of gas, degasification methods.

**Fettling and cleaning of castings:** Basic steps involved. Sand Casting defects- causes, features and remedies. Advantages & limitations of casting process

**Nonferrous foundry practice**: Aluminium castings - advantages, limitations, melting of Aluminium using liftout type crucible furnace. Hardeners used, drossing, gas absorption, fluxing and flushing, grain refining, pouring temperature. Stir casting set up, procedure, uses, advantages and limitations

### Module-4

**Welding process:** Definition, Principles, classification, application, advantages & limitations of welding. Arc welding: Principle, Metal arc welding (MAW), Flux Shielded Metal Arc Welding (FSMAW), Inert Gas Welding (TIG & MIG) Submerged Arc Welding (SAW) and Atomic Hydrogen Welding (AHW).

**Special type of welding:** Resistance welding principles, Seam welding, Butt welding, Spot welding and Projection welding. Friction welding, Explosive welding, Thermit welding, Laser welding and Electron beam welding.

Module-5

· -· • ·	METALLURGICAL ASPECTS IN WELDING, SOLDERING, AND BRAZING				
Structu	are of welds, Formation of di	fferent zones during	welding, Heat Affected Zon	e (HAZ), Parameters	
affecti	ng HAZ. Effect of carbon con	tent on structure and	properties of steel, Shrinkage	e in welds& Residual	
stresse	s. Concept of electrodes, filler r	od and fluxes. Weldi	ng defects- detection causes &	remedy.	
Solder	<b>ring, brazing, gas welding:</b> So	oldering, Brazing, Ga	as Welding: Principle, oxy-Ac	etylene welding, oxy-	
hydrog	gen welding, air-acetylene weldi	ing, Gas cutting, pow	der cutting.		
Inspec	tion methods: Methods used	d for inspection of	casting and welding. Visua	al, magnetic particle,	
fluores	cent particle, ultrasonic. Radiog	graphy, eddy current,	holography methods of inspec	tion.	
Cours	e Outcomes: At the end of the	course the student wi	ll be able to:		
CC	D1: Describe the casting process	s and prepare differen	t types of cast products.		
CO	D2: Acquire knowledge on Patte	ern, Core, Gating, Ris	ser system and to use Jolt, Sque	eeze, Sand Slinger	
	moulding machines.				
CC	03: Compare the Gas fired pit, H	Resistance, Coreless,	Electrical and Cupola Metal Fu	urnaces.	
CC	04: Compare the Gravity, Press	ure die, Centrifugal, S	Squeeze, slush and Continuous	Metal mould	
cas	stings.				
CC	05: Understand the Solidification	on process and Casting	g of Non-Ferrous Metals.		
CC	06: Describe the Metal Arc, TIC	G, MIG, Submerged a	nd Atomic Hydrogen Welding	processes etc. used	
in	manufacturing.	-		-	
CC	07: Describe methods for the qu	ality assurance of con	mponents made of casting and	joining process	
Ouesti	on paper pattern:	-			
• [	The question paper will have ter	n full questions carry	ng equal marks.		
• 1	Each full question will be for 20	) marks.			
<ul> <li>Each full question will be for 20 marks.</li> <li>There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.</li> </ul>					
• -	There will be two full questions	(with a maximum of	four sub- questions) from each	n module.	
• [   • ]	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub	(with a maximum of - question covering a	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module.	n module.	
• ]	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe	(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions,	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from	n module. n each module.	
• 1 • 1 • 7	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe	(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, s Name of the	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from	n module.	
• 1 • 1 • 7 Sl. No.	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b>	(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, s Name of the Author/s	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from Name of the Publisher	n module. n each module. Edition and Year	
• I • I • I • T Sl. No. Textbo	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> pok/s	(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, s Name of the Author/s	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from Name of the Publisher	n module. n each module. Edition and Year	
• 1 • 1 • 7 Sl. No. Textbo	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> <b>Dok/s</b> Principles of metal casting	(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, s Name of the Author/s Rechard W.	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from Name of the Publisher Tata McGraw Hill	n module. n each module. Edition and Year	
• 1 • 1 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> <b>Dok/s</b> Principles of metal casting	(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, s Name of the Author/s Rechard W. Heine, Carl R.	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from Name of the Publisher Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited	n module. n each module. Edition and Year 1976	
• 1 • 1 Sl. No. Textbo	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> <b>pok/s</b> Principles of metal casting	(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, s Name of the Author/s Rechard W. Heine, Carl R. Loper Jr., Philip	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from Name of the Publisher Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited	n module. n each module. Edition and Year 1976	
• I • I • SI. No. Textbo	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> <b>Dok/s</b> Principles of metal casting	<ul> <li>(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, sector of the Author/s</li> <li>Rechard W.</li> <li>Heine, Carl R.</li> <li>Loper Jr., Philip</li> <li>C. Rosenthal</li> </ul>	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from Name of the Publisher Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited	n module. n each module. Edition and Year 1976	
• I • I • Sl. No. Textbo 1	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> <b>Dok/s</b> Principles of metal casting Manufacturing Process-I	<ul> <li>(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, sector of the Author/s</li> <li>Rechard W.</li> <li>Heine, Carl R.</li> <li>Loper Jr., Philip</li> <li>C. Rosenthal</li> <li>Dr. K.</li> </ul>	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from Name of the Publisher Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited Sapna Book House,	n module. n each module. Edition and Year 1976 5th Revised Edition	
• I • I Sl. No. Textbo 1	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> <b>Dok/s</b> Principles of metal casting Manufacturing Process-I	<ul> <li>(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, sector of the Author/s</li> <li>Rechard W. Heine, Carl R. Loper Jr., Philip C. Rosenthal Dr. K. Radhakrishna</li> </ul>	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from <b>Name of the Publisher</b> Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited Sapna Book House,	n module. n each module. Edition and Year 1976 5th Revised Edition 2009.	
• I • I • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> <b>Dok/s</b> Principles of metal casting Manufacturing Process-I Manufacturing Technology-	<ul> <li>(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, sector of the Author/s</li> <li>Rechard W.</li> <li>Heine, Carl R.</li> <li>Loper Jr., Philip C. Rosenthal</li> <li>Dr. K.</li> <li>Radhakrishna</li> <li>P.N.Rao</li> </ul>	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from <b>Name of the Publisher</b> Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited Sapna Book House, Tata McGraw Hill	n module. <b>Edition and Year</b> 1976 5th Revised Edition 2009. 3rd Ed., 2003.	
• I • I • SI. No. Textbo 1 2 3	Fhere will be two full questions Each full question will have sub Fhe students will have to answe Title of the Book <b>Dok/s</b> Principles of metal casting Manufacturing Process-I Manufacturing Technology-Foundry, Forming and	<ul> <li>(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, second r five full ques</li></ul>	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from Name of the Publisher Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited Sapna Book House, Tata McGraw Hill	n module. <b>Edition and Year</b> 1976 5th Revised Edition 2009. 3rd Ed., 2003.	
• I • I • T • I • T • T • T • T • T • T • T • T • T • T	Fhere will be two full questions Each full question will have sub Fine students will have to answe Title of the Book <b>ook/s</b> Principles of metal casting Manufacturing Process-I Manufacturing Technology- Foundry, Forming and Welding	<ul> <li>(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, sector of the Author/s</li> <li>Rechard W. Heine, Carl R. Loper Jr., Philip C. Rosenthal Dr. K. Radhakrishna</li> <li>P.N.Rao</li> </ul>	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from <b>Name of the Publisher</b> Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited Sapna Book House, Tata McGraw Hill	n module. n each module. Edition and Year 1976 5th Revised Edition 2009. 3rd Ed., 2003.	
• I • I Sl. No. Textbo 1 2 3 <b>Refere</b>	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> <b>ook/s</b> Principles of metal casting Manufacturing Process-I Manufacturing Technology- Foundry, Forming and Welding <b>ence Books</b>	<ul> <li>(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, s</li> <li>Name of the Author/s</li> <li>Rechard W.</li> <li>Heine, Carl R.</li> <li>Loper Jr., Philip</li> <li>C. Rosenthal</li> <li>Dr. K.</li> <li>Radhakrishna</li> <li>P.N.Rao</li> </ul>	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from Name of the Publisher Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited Sapna Book House, Tata McGraw Hill	n module. <b>Edition and Year</b> 1976 5th Revised Edition 2009. 3rd Ed., 2003.	
• I • I Sl. No. Textbo 1 2 3 <b>Refere</b> 4	Fhere will be two full questions Each full question will have sub Fhe students will have to answe Title of the Book <b>Dok/s</b> Principles of metal casting Manufacturing Process-I Manufacturing Technology-Foundry, Forming and Welding <b>ence Books</b> Process and Materials of	<ul> <li>(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, so a r five full question, so a r five full question</li></ul>	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from <b>Name of the Publisher</b> Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited Sapna Book House, Tata McGraw Hill Pearson Edu	<ul> <li>module.</li> <li>Edition and Year</li> <li>1976</li> <li>5th Revised Edition 2009.</li> <li>3rd Ed., 2003.</li> <li>4th Ed. 2006</li> </ul>	
• 1 • 1 • 7 • 1 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7 • 7	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe Title of the Book ook/s Principles of metal casting Manufacturing Process-I Manufacturing Technology-Foundry, Forming and Welding ence Books Process and Materials of Manufacturing	(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, s Name of the Author/s          Rechard W.         Heine, Carl R.         Loper Jr., Philip         C. Rosenthal         Dr. K.         Radhakrishna         P.N.Rao	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from <b>Name of the Publisher</b> Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited Sapna Book House, Tata McGraw Hill Pearson Edu	n module. n each module. Edition and Year 1976 5th Revised Edition 2009. 3rd Ed., 2003. 4th Ed. 2006	
• I • I • I • I • I • I • I • I • I • I	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> <b>ook/s</b> Principles of metal casting Manufacturing Process-I Manufacturing Technology- Foundry, Forming and Welding <b>ence Books</b> Process and Materials of Manufacturing Manufacturing Technology	<ul> <li>(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, s</li> <li>Name of the Author/s</li> <li>Rechard W. Heine, Carl R. Loper Jr., Philip C. Rosenthal Dr. K. Radhakrishna</li> <li>P.N.Rao</li> <li>Roy A Lindberg</li> <li>SeropeKalpakjian</li> </ul>	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from Name of the Publisher Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited Sapna Book House, Tata McGraw Hill Pearson Edu Pearson Education Asia	<ul> <li>module.</li> <li>Edition and Year</li> <li>Edition and Year</li> <li>1976</li> <li>5th Revised Edition 2009.</li> <li>3rd Ed., 2003.</li> <li>4th Ed. 2006</li> <li>5th Ed. 2006</li> </ul>	
• I • I Sl. No. Textbo 1 2 3 <b>Refere</b> 4 5	There will be two full questions Each full question will have sub The students will have to answe <b>Title of the Book</b> <b>ook/s</b> Principles of metal casting Manufacturing Process-I Manufacturing Technology- Foundry, Forming and Welding <b>ence Books</b> Process and Materials of Manufacturing Manufacturing Technology	<ul> <li>(with a maximum of - question covering a r five full questions, s</li> <li>Name of the Author/s</li> <li>Rechard W. Heine, Carl R. Loper Jr., Philip C. Rosenthal</li> <li>Dr. K. Radhakrishna</li> <li>P.N.Rao</li> <li>Roy A Lindberg</li> <li>SeropeKalpakjian Steuen. R</li> </ul>	four sub- questions) from each ll the topics under a module. selecting one full question from <b>Name of the Publisher</b> Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited Sapna Book House, Tata McGraw Hill Pearson Edu Pearson Education Asia	<ul> <li>module.</li> <li>Edition and Year</li> <li>Edition and Year</li> <li>1976</li> <li>5th Revised Edition 2009.</li> <li>3rd Ed., 2003.</li> <li>4th Ed. 2006</li> <li>5th Ed. 2006</li> </ul>	

### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - IV

# **COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING**

Course Code	18ME36A/46A	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	1:4:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

# **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To acquire the knowledge of CAD software and its features.
- To familiarize the students with Indian Standards on drawing practices.
- To impart knowledge of thread forms, fasteners, keys, joints and couplings.
- To make the students understand and interpret drawings of machine components leading to preparation of assembly drawings manually and using CAD packages.
- To acquire the knowledge of limits, tolerance and fits and indicate them on machine drawings.

# Part A

Part A

**Introduction:** Review of graphic interface of the software. Review of basic sketching commands and navigational commands. Starting a new drawing sheet. Sheet sizes. Naming a drawing, Drawing units, grid and snap. Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic projections of simple machine parts (with and without section). Hidden line conventions. Precedence of lines.

Sections of Solids: Sections of Pyramids, Prisms, Cubes, Tetrahedrons, Cones and Cylinders resting only on their bases (No problems on axis inclinations, spheres and hollow solids). True shape of sections.

Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic projections of simple machine parts. Hidden line conventions. Precedence of lines.

Conversion of pictorial views into orthographic projections of simple machine parts (with section planes indicated on the part).

Thread Forms: Thread terminology, sectional views of threads. ISO Metric (Internal & External), BSW (Internal & External) square and Acme. Sellers thread, American Standard thread.

Fasteners: Hexagonal headed bolt and nut with washer (assembly), square headed bolt and nut with washer (assembly) simple assembly using stud bolts with nut and lock nut. Flanged nut, slotted nut, taper and split pin for locking, counter sunk head screw, grub screw, Allen screw.

# Part B

Keys: Parallel key, Taper key, Feather key, Gib-head key and Woodruff key.

Joints: Cotter joint (socket and spigot), knuckle joint (pin joint) for two rods.

**Couplings:** Split Muff coupling, Protected type flanged coupling, pin (bush) type flexible coupling, and universal coupling (Hooks' Joint)

# Part C

Limits, Fits and Tolerances: Introduction, Fundamental tolerances, Deviations, Methods of placing limit dimensions, machining symbols, types of fits with symbols and applications, geometrical tolerances on drawings. Standards followed in industry.

Assembly Drawings: (Part drawings shall be given)

**1. Plummer block (Pedestal Bearing)** 

- 2. Lever Safety Valve
- 3. I.C. Engine connecting rod
- 4. Screw jack (Bottle type)
- 5. Tailstock of lathe
- 6. Machine vice

# 7. Tool head of shaper

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Identify the national and international standards pertaining to machine drawing.

- CO2: Understand the importance of the linking functional and visualization aspects in the preparation of the part drawings
- CO3: Apply limits and tolerances to assemblies and choose appropriate fits for given assemblies.
- CO4: Interpret the Machining and surface finish symbols on the component drawings.

CO5: Preparation of the part or assembly drawings as per the conventions.

**Scheme of Examination:** Two questions to be set from each Part A, part B and Part C. Student has to answer one question each from Part A and Part B for 25 marks each and one question from Part C for 50 marks.

# INSTRUCTION FOR COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING (15ME36A/46A) EXAMINATION

1. No restriction of timing for sketching/ computerization of solutions. The total duration is 3 hours.

- 2. It is desirable to do sketching of all the solutions before computerization.
- 3. Drawing instruments may be used for sketching.
- 4. For Part A and Part B, 2D drafting environment should be used.

5. For Part C, 3D environment should be used for parts and assembly, and extract 2D views of assembly.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s			
1	Machine Drawing	K.R. Gopala	Subhash Publication	2005
		Krishna		
2	Machine Drawing	N.D.Bhat&V.M.	Charoratar publishing	2005
		Panchal	house	
Refere	nce Books			
3	A Text Book of Computer	S. Trymbaka	CBS Publishers, New	2007
	Aided Machine Drawing	Murthy	Delhi	
4	Engineering drawing	P.S.Gill	S K Kataria and Sons	2013
5	Machine Drawing	N. Siddeshwar,	Tata McGraw Hill	2006
		P. Kanniah,		
		V.V.S. Sastri		

#### **B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - IV** MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS AND METROLOGY Course Code 18ME36B/46B CIE Marks 40 Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P) SEE Marks 3:0:0 60 Credits 03 03 Exam Hours **Course Learning Objectives:** • To understand the concept of metrology and standards of measurement. • To equip with knowledge of limits, fits, tolerances and gauging • To acquire knowledge of linear and Angular measurements, Screw thread and gear measurement & comparators. • To understand the knowledge of measurement systems and methods with emphasis on different Transducers, intermediate modifying and terminating devices. • To understand the measurement of Force, Torque, Pressure, Temperature and Strain. **Module-1** Introduction to Metrology: Definition, objectives of metrology, Material Standards, Wavelength Standards, Classification of standards, Line and End standards, Calibration of End bars. Numerical examples. Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable slip

Liner measurement and angular measurements: Slip gauges-Indian standards on slip gauges, Adjustable slip gauges, Wringing of slip gauges, Problems on building of slip gauges (M87, M112), Measurement of angle-sine bar, Sine centre, Angle gauges, Optical instruments for angular measurements. Autocollimator-Applications for measuring straightness and squareness.

Module-2

**System of Limits, Fits, Tolerance and Gauging:** Definitions, Tolerance, Tolerance analysis (addition & subtraction of tolerances) Inter change ability & Selective assembly. Class &grade of tolerance, Fits, Types of fits, Numerical on limits, fit and tolerance. Hole base system & shaft base system. Taylor's principle, Types of limit gauges, Numerical on limit gauge design.

**Comparators:** Functional requirements, Classification, Mechanical- Johnson Mikrokator, Sigma comparators, Dial indicator, Electrical comparators, LVDT, Pneumatic comparators- Principle of back pressure, Solex comparators, Optical comparators- Zeiss ultra- optimeter.

Module-3

**Measurement of screw thread and gear:** Terminology of screw threads, Measurement of major diameter, Minor diameter, Pitch, Angle and Effective diameter of screw threads by 2- wire and 3-wire methods, Best size wire. Screw thread gauges, Toolmaker's microscope.

**Gear tooth Measurements:** Tooth thickness measurement using constant chord method, Addendum, Comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of pitch, Concentricity, Run out and In volute profile. Gear roll tester for composite error.

Module-4

**Measurement system and basic concepts of measurement methods:** Definition, Significance of measurement, generalized measurement system, Static characteristics- Accuracy, Precision, Calibration, Threshold, Sensitivity, Hysteresis, Repeatability, Linearity, Loading effect, Dynamic characteristics- System response, Time delay. Errors in measurement, Classification of errors.

**Transducers**: Transfer efficiency, Primary and Secondary transducers, Electrical transducers, Mechanical transducers, Electronic transducers, Relative comparison of each type of transducers.

Intermediate Modifying and Terminating Devices: Mechanical systems, Inherent problems, Electrical intermediate modifying devices, Input circuitry, Ballast circuit, Electronic amplifiers. Terminating devices, Cathode ray oscilloscope,Oscillographs.

Module-5

**Applied mechanical measurement:** Measurement of force, Torque, Pressure, Types of Dynamometers, Absorption dynamometer, Prony brake and Rope brake dynamometer, and Power Measuring Instruments. Use of elastic members, Bridgeman gauge, McLeod gauge, Pirani gauge.

**Measurement of strain and temperature:** Theory of strain gauges, Types, Electrical resistance strain gauge, Preparation and mounting of Strain gauges, Gauge factor, Methods of strain measurement, temperature compensation, Resistance thermometers, Thermocouple, Law of thermocouple, Pyrometer, Optical pyrometer.

## **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the objectives of metrology, methods of measurement, standards of measurement & various measurement parameters.
- CO2: Explain tolerance, limits of size, fits, geometric and position tolerances, gauges and their design
- CO3: Understand the working principle of different types of comparators.
- CO3: Describe measurement of major & minor diameter, pitch, angle and effective diameter of screw threads.
- CO4: Explain measurement systems, transducers, intermediate modifying devices and terminating devices..

CO5: Describe functioning of force, torque, pressure, strain and temperature measuring devices.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbook/s				
1	Mechanical Measurements	Beckwith Marangoni and Lienhard	Pearson Education	6th Ed., 2006
2	Instrumentation, Measurement and Analysis	B C Nakra, K K Chaudhry	McGraw-Hill	4th Edition
3	Engineering Metrology	R.K. Jain	Khanna Publishers	2009
Refe	rence Books			
1	Engineering Metrology and Measurements	Bentley	PearsonEducation	
2	Theory and Design for Mechanical Measurements, III edition	Richard S Figliola, Donald E Beasley	WILEY IndiaPublishers	
3	Engineering Metrology	Gupta I.C	Dhanpat RaiPublications	
4	Deoblin's Measurement system,	Ernest Deoblin, Dhanesh manick	McGraw–Hill	
5	EngineeringMetrologyandMeasur ements	N.V.RaghavendraandL.Kr ishnamurthy	Oxford UniversityPress.	

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING						
	Choice Based Credit S	System (CBCS) and Outcome Base	d Education (OBE	)			
		SEMESTER - IV					
	MATERIAL TESTING LAB						
Cour	se Code	18MEL37A/47A	CIE Marks	40			
Teac	hing Hours /Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60			
Cred	its	02	Exam Hours	03			
Cour	se Learning Objectives:						
	• To learn the concept of the pre	paration of samples to perform chara	cterization such as	microstructure,			
	volume fraction of phases and	grain size.					
	• To understand mechanical beh	aviour of various engineering materi	als by conducting s	tandard tests.			
	• To learn material failure mode	s and the different loads causing fail	ure.				
	• To learn the concepts of impro	wing the mechanical properties of ma	aterials by different	methods like			
	heat treatment, surface treatme	ent etc.	•				
SI		Experiments					
No.		Experiments					
1101		PART A					
1	Preparation of specimen for Meta	allographic examination of different	engineering materia	ls.			
	To report microstructures of p	lain carbon steel, tool steel, gray	C.I, SG iron, Bra	ass, Bronze &			
	composites.						
2	Heat treatment: Annealing, norm	alizing, hardening and tempering of	steel.				
	Metallographic specimens of h	eat treated components to be supp	plied and students	should report			
	microstructures of furnace cooled	d, water cooled, air cooled, tempered	steel.	_			
	Students should be able to dist	inguish the phase changes in a he	at treated specime	n compared to			
	untreated specimen.						
3	Brinell, Rockwell and Vickers's	Hardness tests on untreated and heat	treated specimens.				
4	To study the defects of Cast and	Welded components using Non-destr	ructive tests like:				
	d) Ultrasonic flaw	detection					
	e) Magnetic crack	detection					
	f) Dye penetration	testing.					
		PART B					
5	Tensile, shear and compression t	ests of steel, aluminum and cast iron	specimens using U	niversal Testing			
	Machine						
6	Torsion Test on steel bar.	· ·					
/	Bending Test on steel and wood	specimens.					
8	Izod and Charpy Tests on Mild s	teel and C.I Specimen.	1 11 00				
9	To study the wear characteristics	of terrous and non-terrous materials	under different par	ameters.			
10	Tensile, shear and compression t	ests of steel, aluminum and cast iron	specimens using U	niversal Testing			
11	Fatigue Test (demonstration only	<i>y</i> )					
Cour	rea Outcomes: At the and of the a	/·					
Cour	CO1: Acquire experimentation ski	lls in the field of material testing					
	CO2: Davalon theoretical under	rotanding of the mechanical mean	ntion of motorials	by parforming			
	imanta	istanding of the mechanical prope	intes of materials	by performing			
exper	nments.			,			
	CO3: Apply the knowledge to ana	lyse a material failure and determine	the failure inducing	g agent/s.			
(	CO4: Apply the knowledge of test	ing methods in related areas.					
(	CO5: Understand how to improve	structure/behaviour of materials for	various industrial ap	plications.			

### **Conduct of Practical Examination:**

1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.

2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.

3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.

4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero.

Scheme of Examination:	
ONE question from part -A:	30 Marks
ONE question from part -B:	50 Marks
Viva -Voice:	20 Marks
Total:	100 Marks

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
	Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - IV					
	MECHANICAL MEASUREMENTS AND METROLOGY LAR					
Cour	Course Code 18MEL37B/47B CIE Marks 40					
Teac	ning Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60		
Cred	its	02	Exam Hours	03		
Cour	se Learning Objectives:					
	• To illustrate the theoretical con	ncepts taught in Mechanica	al Measurements & Metrology (	through		
	experiments.					
	• To illustrate the use of various	measuring tools & measur	ring techniques.			
	• To understand calibration tech	niques of various measurir	ng devices.			
Sl.		Experiments	5			
NO.		ДАДТ А				
1	Calibration of Pressure Gauge					
2	Calibration of Thermocouple					
3	Calibration of LVDT					
4	Calibration of Load cell					
5	Determination of modulus of elas	sticity of a mild steel speci	men using strain gauges.			
		PART B				
6	Measurements using Optical Pro-	jector / Toolmakers' Micro	oscope.			
7	Measurement of angle using Sine	e Centre / Sine bar / bevel j	protractor			
8	Measurement of alignment using	Autocollimator / Roller se	et			
9	Measurement of cutting tool force	es using:				
	Lathe tool Dynamon	neter				
	Drill tool Dynamome	eter.				
10	Measurements of Screw thread p	arameters using two wire of	or three-wire methods.			
11	Measurements of surface roughn	ess using Tally Surf/Mech	anical Comparator			
12	Measurement of gear tooth profil	e using gear tooth Vernier	/Gear tooth micrometer			
13	Calibration of Micrometer using	slip gauges				
14	Measurement using Optical Flats					
Cour	se Outcomes: At the end of the co	ourse, the student will be a	ble to:			
(	CO1: Understand Calibration of pi	essure gauge, thermocoup	le, LVDT, load cell, micromete	er.		
	202: Apply concepts of Measuren	nent of angle using Sine Co	entre/ Sine Bar/ Bevel Protracto	or, alignment		
	using Autocollimator/ Roller set.					
	203: Demonstrate measurements	using Optical Projector/To	oi maker microscope, Optical f	iats.		
	204: Analyse tool forces using La	otors using 2 Wing on 2 W	I. Tro mothod scor tooth profile	sing goor		
	tooth Vernier/Gear tooth mid	crometer	ne memou, gear tooth prome u	ising gear		
	CO6: Understand the concepts of r	neasurement of surface rou	ughness.			

# **Conduct of Practical Examination:**

1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.

2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.

3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.

# Scheme of Examination:

ONE question from part -A:30 MarksONE question from part -B:50 MarksViva -Voice:20 MarksTotal:100 Marks

#### **B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) **SEMESTER - IV** WORKSHOP AND MACHINE SHOP PRACTICE 18MEL38A/48A Course Code CIE Marks 40 Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P) 0:2:2 SEE Marks 60 Credits 02 Exam Hours 03 **Course Learning Objectives:** To guide students to use fitting tools to perform fitting operations. To provide an insight to different machine tools, accessories and attachments. To train students into fitting and machining operations to enrich their practical skills. • To inculcate team qualities and expose students to shop floor activities. To educate students about ethical, environmental and safety standards. • SI. **Experiments** No. PART A 1 Preparation of at least two fitting joint models by proficient handling and application of hand tools- Vblock, marking gauge, files, hack saw drills etc. PART B Preparation of three models on lathe involving - Plain turning, Taper turning, Step turning, Thread 2 cutting, Facing, Knurling, Drilling, Boring, Internal Thread cutting and Eccentric turning. Exercises should include selection of cutting parameters and cutting time estimation. PART C Cutting of V Groove/ dovetail / Rectangular groove using a shaper. 3 Cutting of Gear Teeth using Milling Machine. Exercises should include selection of cutting parameters and cutting time estimation. PART D (DEMONSTRATION ONLY) Study & Demonstration of power tools like power drill, power hacksaw, portable hand grinding, cordless screw drivers, production air tools, wood cutter, etc., used in Mechanical Engineering. **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to: CO1: To read working drawings, understand operational symbols and execute machining operations. CO2: Prepare fitting models according to drawings using hand tools- V-block, marking gauge, files, hack saw, drills etc. CO3: Understand integral parts of lathe, shaping and milling machines and various accessories and attachments used. CO4: Select cutting parameters like cutting speed, feed, depth of cut, and tooling for various machining operations. CO5: Perform cylindrical turning operations such as plain turning, taper turning, step turning, thread Cutting, facing, knurling, internal thread cutting, eccentric turning and estimate cutting time. CO6: Perform machining operations such as plain shaping, inclined shaping, keyway cutting, Indexing and Gear cutting and estimate cutting time. **Conduct of Practical Examination:** 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination. 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners. 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.

4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero.

Scheme of Examination:	
One Model from Part-A or Part-C:	30 Marks
One Model from Part-B:	50 Marks
Viva – Voce:	20 Marks
TOTAL:	100 Marks

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
	Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - IV					
	FOUNDRY, FORGING AND WELDING LAB					
Cours	se Code	18MEL38B/48B	CIE Marks	40		
Teacl	ning Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60		
Credi	ts	02	Exam Hours	03		
Cour	se Learning Objectives:					
•	To provide an insight into diffe	erent sand preparation and foundry	equipment.			
•	To provide an insight into diffe	erent forging tools and equipment a	nd arc welding tools	s and equipment.		
•	To provide training to students	to enhance their practical skills in	welding, forging and	d hand moulding.		
•	To practically demonstrate pre	cautions to be taken during casting,	hot working and w	elding operations.		
Sl.		Experiments				
No.						
1	Testing of Molding sand and (	IANI A				
1	Preparation of sand specimens	and conduction of the following	tests.			
	1 Compression Shear and Tens	ile tests on Universal Sand Testing	Machine			
	2. Permeability test	ne tests on empersui suite resuitg				
	3. Sieve Analysis to find Grain F	Fineness Number (GFN) of Base Sa	nd			
	4. Clay content determination on	Base Sand.				
	Welding Practice:					
	Use of Arc welding tools and we	lding equipment				
	Preparation of welded joints usir	g Arc Welding equipment				
	L-Joint, T-Joint, Butt joint, V-Jo	int, Lap joints on M.S. flats				
		PART B				
2	Foundry Practice:					
	Use of foundry tools and other	equipment for Preparation of mo	olding sand mixtur	e.		
	Preparation of green sand m	olds kept ready for pouring in the	e following cases:			
	4. Using two molding boxe	es (hand cut molds).				
	5. Using patterns (Single p	lece pattern and Split pattern).				
	6. Incorporating core in the	e mold.(Core boxes).	· · · · <b>1</b> -·)			
	• Preparation of one casting (Alu	Iminium or cast iron-Demonstration	n only)			
2		PART C				
3	• Coloulation of length of the rou	orging tools and other forging equi	pinent.			
	• Calculation of length of the law	a models involving upsetting draw	ving and bending on	are ioss.		
Cour	• Freparing minimum time forge	ourse the student will be able to:	ving and bending op			
Cour	Demonstrate various skills in	preparation of molding sand for co	nducting tensile s	hear and		
•	compression tests using Univer	real and testing machine	inducting tensile, si			
	Demonstrate al-ille in determine					
•		ing permeability, clay content an	d Grain Fineness N	umber of base		
	sands.					
•	Demonstrate skills in prepara	tion of forging models involving up	osetting, drawing an	d bending		
	operations.					
Cond	luct of Practical Examination:					
1. Al	laboratory experiments are to be	included for practical examination.				
2. Br	eakup of marks and the instruction	ns printed on the cover page of answ	ver script to be stric	tly adhered by		
the	examiners.					
3. Stu	idents can pick one experiment fro	om the questions lot prepared by the	e examiners.			
4. Ch	ange of experiment is allowed on	ly once and 15% Marks allotted to t	the procedure part to	be made zero.		

### Scheme of Examination:

- 1. One question is to be set from Part-A: 30 marks. (20 marks for sand testing+ 10 Marks for welding)
- 2. One question is to be set from either Part-B or Part-C: 50 Marks
- 3. Viva Voce: 20 marks

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand needs, functions, roles, scope and evolution of Management.
- CO2: Understand importance, purpose of Planning and hierarchy of planning and also53 nalyse its types.
- CO3: Discuss Decision making, Organizing, Staffing, Directing and Controlling.
- CO4: Select the best economic model from various available alternatives.
- CO5: Understand various interest rate methods and implement the suitable one.
- CO6: Estimate various depreciation values of commodities.
- CO7: Prepare the project reports effectively.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the	Name of the Publisher	Edition and
Textboo	ok/s		·	
1	Mechanical estimation and	T.R. Banga & S.C.	Khanna Publishers	17th edition
	costing	Sharma		2015
2	Engineering Economy	Riggs J.L	McGraw Hill	4th
3	Engineering Economy	Thuesen H.G	PHI	2002
4	Principles of Management	Tripathy and	Tata McGraw Hill	3 <sup>rd</sup> edition
		Reddy		2006
Referen	ice Books		·	
1	Management Fundamentals	Robers Lusier	Pearson Education	
	- Concepts, Application, Skill	Thomson		
	Development			
2	Modern Economic Theory	Dr. K. K. Dewett&	Chand Publications	
		M. H. Navalur,		
3	Economics: Principles of	N Gregory	Cengage Learning	
	Economics	Mankiw,		
4	Basics of Engineering Economy	Leland Blank &	McGraw Hill Publication	
		Anthony Tarquin	(India) Private Limited	

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING			
Choice Based Credit Syste	SEMESTER - V	Based Education	(OBE)
MANA	GEMENT AND ECONOR	MICS	
Course Code	18ME51	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	2:2:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03
Course Learning Objectives:			
• To help the students to understand the	ne fundamental concepts an	d principles of mar	nagement: the basic
roles skills functions of manageme	nt various organizational st	ructures and basic	knowledge of
morketing	in, various organizational st	indetures and basie	knowledge of
marketing.			
• To impart knowledge, with respect t	o concepts, principles and p	practical application	ns of Economics,
which govern the functioning of a fi	rm/organization under diffe	rent market condit	ions.
Module-1			
Management: Introduction - Meaning - natu	re and characteristics of Ma	anagement, Scope	and Functional areas of
management - Management as a science	, art of profession - Mai	nagement & Adm	ninistration - Roles of
Management, Levels of Management, Deve	elopment of Management T	Thought- early man	nagement approaches -
Modern management approaches. Planning	: Nature, importance and p	purpose of plannin	g process Objectives -
Types of plans (Meaning Only) - Decisio	n making Importance of p	olanning - steps ir	n planning & planning
premises - Hierarchy of plans.			
Module-2			
Organizing and Staffing: Nature and purpos	e of organization Principles	s of organization - '	Types of organization -
Departmentation Committees Centralization	Vs Decentralization of aut	hority and responsi	ibility - Span of control
- MBO and MBE (Meaning Only) Nature	and importance of staffing-	Process of Select	tion & Recruitment (in
brief). Directing & Controlling: Meaning	and nature of directing	Leadership styles,	, Motivation Theories,
Communication - Meaning and importance	e - coordination, meaning	and importance	and Techniques of Co
Ordination. Meaning and steps in controllin	ng - Essentials of a sound	control system - N	Aethods of establishing
control (in brief).			
Module-3			
Introduction: Engineering and economics, I	Problem solving and decisi	on making, Laws	of demand and supply,
Difference between Microeconomics & Ma	croeconomics, equilibrium	between demand	& supply, elasticity of
demand, price elasticity, income elasticity.	Law of Returns, Interest and	nd interest factors,	simple and compound
interest, Cash flow diagrams, personal loans	and EMI payment calculat	ion with flexible in	iterest rates, Discussion
and problems.			
Module-4	to of noturno. Doois noo		niagua Duggant marth
Present, ruture and annual worth and ra	te of returns: Basic pres	ent worth compa	risons, Present worth-
Equivalence, Assets with unequal lives an	a infinites fives, future we	orth comparisons,	payback comparisons,
minimum accentable rate of raturn IDP of	nomelies and missensenti	one Cost of coni	tal comparisons of all
ninininum acceptable fate of fetuni, IKK a	roduct costing Discussions	and problems	tai, comparisons or an
Modulo 5	Toduct costilig, Discussions	and problems.	
Costing and depreciation: Components of a	asta actimation of colling n	rico marginal cost	t first cost all kinds of
costing and depreciation. Components of co	depreciation manageration	and astimation	of material cost cost
estimation of mechanical process idling	time Product costing (and	proaches to produ	of material cost, cost
depreciation methods of computing deprecia	ation charges straight line t	nethod declining l	palance method sum of
vears method sinking fund method servi	ce output methods taxati	on concepts perso	onal income taxes and
corporate taxes Discussions and problems	ee output memous, tuxut	on concepts, perse	shar meonic taxes and
<b>Course outcomes:</b> At the end of the course	the student will be able to:		
CO1: Understand needs functions roles	s scope and evolution of Ma	anagement	
CO2: Understand importance, purpose of	f Planning and hierarchy of	Enlanning and also	5/nalvee its types
CO2. Discuss Desision making Operation	ing Stoffing Directing and	I Controlling	omaryou no types.
CO5: Discuss Decision making, Organiz	ang, starting, Directing and	i Controlling.	

CO4: Select the best economic model from various available alternatives.

CO5: Understand various interest rate methods and implement the suitable one.

CO6: Estimate various depreciation values of commodities.

CO7: Prepare the project reports effectively.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the	Edition and
Textbook/s				
1	Mechanical estimation	T.R. Banga& S.C. Sharma	Khanna Publishers	17th edition 2015
2	Engineering Economy	Riggs J.L	McGraw Hill	4th edition
3	Engineering Economy	Thuesen H.G	PHI	2002
4	Principles of Management	Tripathy and Reddy	Tata McGraw Hill	3 <sup>rd</sup> edition 2006
Textboo	ok/s			
1	Mechanical estimation	T.R. Banga& S.C. Sharma	Khanna Publishers	17th edition 2015
2	Engineering Economy	Riggs J.L	McGraw Hill	4th edition
3	Engineering Economy	Thuesen H.G	PHI	2002
4	Principles of Management	Tripathy and Reddy	Tata McGraw Hill	3 <sup>rd</sup> edition 2006

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING				
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)				
DESIC	SEMESTER - V	тс і		
DESIG	19ME52	IS-I CIE Morke	40	
Tooching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	<b>10WIE52</b> 3:2:0	SEE Morks	40 60	
Cradits	04	Exam Hours	00	
Course Learning Objectives:	04	Examinouis	05	
To understand the various stops in	volved in the Design Process			
• To understand the various steps in	in design of machine element	a subjected to diff	arant kinds of foreas	
• To explain the principles involved	in design of machine element	s, subjected to diff	erent kinds of forces,	
To understand and interpret differ	i, fightity, functional and manu	iacturing requirem	ents.	
<ul> <li>To understand and interpret differ machine elements</li> </ul>	ent faiture modes and applicat	tion of appropriate	cinterna for design of	
• To learn to use national and inte	rnational standards standard	practices standar	here anotetes etch b	
standard components used in desig	in of machine elements	practices, standard	u data, catalogs, allu	
Develop the capability to design	elements like shafts couplir	ngs welded joints	screwed joints and	
• Develop the capability to design	clements like sharts, coupin	igs, weided joints,	screwed joints, and	
Module-1				
Introduction: Design Process: Definition	of design phases of design a	nd review of engin	neering materials and	
their properties and manufacturing process	es: use of codes and standards.	selection of prefer	red sizes.	
Review of axial, bending, shear and torsic	on loading on machine compor	nents, combined log	ading, two- and three	
dimensional stresses, principal stresses, str	ess tensors, Mohr's circles.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	8,	
<b>Design for static strength:</b> Factor of safet	y and service factor.			
Failure mode: definition and types., Failu	re of brittle and ductile materia	als; even and uneve	n materials; Theories	
of failure: maximum normal stress theory.	, maximum shear stress theory	, distortion energy	theory, strain energy	
theory, Columba -Mohr theory and modifi	ed Mohr's theory. Stress conce	entration, stress cor	ncentration factor and	
methods of reducing stress concentration.	-			
Module-2				
Impact Strength: Introduction, Impact str	esses due to axial, bending and	l torsion loads.		
Fatigue loading: Introduction to fatigue	failure, Mechanism of fatigue	e failure, types of	fatigue loading, S-N	
Diagram, Low cycle fatigue, High cycle fa	tigue, Endurance limit.			
Modifying factors: size effect, surface effect	ffect, Stress concentration eff	ects Notch sensitiv	vity, Soder berg and	
Goodman relationships, stresses due to cor	nbined loading, cumulative fat	igue damage, and N	Ainer's equation.	
Module-3				
Design of shafts: Torsion of shafts, solid and hollow shaft design with steady loading based on strength and				
rigidity, ASME and BIS codes for power	transmission shafting, design o	of shafts subjected t	to combined bending,	
torsion and axial loading. Design of shafts	subjected to fluctuating loads			
Design of keys and couplings :Keys: Typ	es of keys and their applicatio	ns, design consider	ations in parallel and	
tapered sunk keys, Design of square and re	ctangular sunk keys.			
Couplings: Rigid and flexible coupling-typ	bes and applications, design of	Flange coupling, a	nd Bush and Pin type	
coupling.				
Module-4				
Design of Permanent Joints: Types of permanent joints-Riveted and Welded Joints.				
<b>Riveted joints:</b> Types of rivets, rivet materials, Caulking and fullering, analysis of riveted joints, joint efficiency,				
failures of riveted joints, boiler joints, rive	ted brackets.			
Welded joints: Types, strength of butt and	I fillet welds, eccentrically load	led welded joints		
Module-5				
Design of Temporary Joints: Types of temporary joints- cotter joints, knuckle joint and fasteners. Design of				
Cotter and Knuckle Joint.				
Threaded Fasteners: Stresses in threaded	I tasteners, effect of initial ten	sion, design of thre	eaded fasteners under	
static, dynamic and impact loads, design of	t eccentrically loaded bolted jo	ints.		
rower screws: Mechanics of power screw	, stresses in power screws, effi	ciency and self-loc	king, design of	

power screws.

### Assignment:

Course work includes a **Design project**. Design project should enable a group of students (maximum four in a group) to design a mechanical system (like couplings, screw jack, welded joints, bracket mounting using fasteners, etc.). Student should submit assembly drawing and part drawings, completely dimensioned, indicating the necessary manufacturing tolerances, surface finish symbols and geometric tolerances wherever necessary. Design project must be completed using appropriate solid modeling software. Computer generated drawings must be submitted. Design calculations must be hand written and should be included in the report.

Design project should be given due credit in internal assessment.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Apply the concepts of selection of materials for given mechanical components.
- CO2: List the functions and uses of machine elements used in mechanical systems.
- CO3: Apply codes and standards in the design of machine elements and select an element based on the Manufacturer's catalogue.
- CO4: Analyse the performance and failure modes of mechanical components subjected to combined loading and fatigue loading using the concepts of theories of failure.
- CO5: Demonstrate the application of engineering design tools to the design of machine components like shafts, couplings, power screws, fasteners, welded and riveted joints.
- CO6: Understand the art of working in a team.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the	Edition and	
Textboo	Textbook/s				
1	Shigley's Mechanical Engineering Design	Richard G. Budynas, and J. Keith Nisbett	McGraw-Hill Education	10 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2015.	
2	Fundamentals of Machine Component Design	Juvinall R.C, and Marshek K.M.	John Wiley & Sons	Third Edition, 2007 student	
3	Design of Machine Elements,	V B Bhandari	Tata McGraw Hill	4th Ed., 2016.	
4	Design of Machine Elements-I	Dr.M H Annaiah Dr. J Suresh Kumar	New Age International (P)	1s Ed., 2016	
Referen	ce Books				
1	Machine Design- an integrated approach	Robert L. Norton	Pearson Education	2 <sup>nd</sup> edition.	
2	Design and Machine Elements	Spotts M.F., Shoup T.E	Pearson Education	8 <sup>th</sup> edition,2006	
3	Machine Component Design	Orthwein W	Jaico Publishing Co	2003	
4	Machine Design	Hall, Holowenko, Laughlin (Schaum's Outline series)	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing	Special Indian Edition, 2008	
5	Elements of Machine Design	H.G.Patil, S.C.Pilli, R.R.Malagi, M.S.Patil	IK International	First edition,2019	

6	Design of Machine Elements Volume I	T. Krishna Rao	IK international publishing house,	2012
7	Hand book of Mechanical Design	G. M. Maithra and L.V.Prasad	Tata McGraw Hill	$2^{nd}$ edition, 2004.
<b>Design Data Hand Book:</b> [1] Design Data Hand Book, K. Lingaiah, McGraw Hill, 2 <sup>nd</sup> edition, 2003.				

[2] Design Data Hand Book, K. Mahadevan and Balaveera Reddy, CBS publication.

[3] Design Data Hand Book, H.G.Patil, I. K. International Publisher, 2010

[4] PSG Design Data Hand Book, PSG College of technology, Coimbatore.

# B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

i	SE	M	ES	TER	-

DYNAMICS OF MACHINES				
Course Code	18ME53	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03	

# **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To understand the force-motion relationship in components subjected to external forces and analysis of standard mechanisms.
- To understand the undesirable effects of unbalances resulting from prescribed motions in mechanism.
- To understand the effect of Dynamics of undesirable vibrations.
- To understand the principles in mechanisms used for speed control and stability control.
- To know the concepts of modelling mechanical systems using spring, mass and damper elements.
- To compute the natural and damped frequencies of free 1-DOF mechanical systems
- To analyze the vibrational motion of 1-DOF mechanical systems under harmonic excitation conditions.

### Module-1

**Static force analysis:** Static equilibrium, analysis of four bar mechanism, slider crank mechanism, shaper mechanism. **Dynamic force analysis:** D'Alembert's principle, analysis of four bar and slider crank mechanism, shaper mechanism.

## Module-2

**Balancing of Rotating Masses:** Static and Dynamic Balancing, Balancing of single rotating mass by balancing masses in same plane and in different planes. Balancing of several rotating masses by balancing masses in same plane and in different planes.

**Balancing of Reciprocating Masses:** Inertia Effect of crank and connecting rod, Single cylinder Engine, Balancing in multi cylinder-inline engine (primary and secondary forces), V-type engine, Radial engine – direct and reverse crank method.

### Module-3

**Governors:** Types of Governors; Force Analysis of Porter and Hartnell Governors. Controlling Force, Stability, Sensitiveness, Isochronism, Effort and Power.

**Gyroscope:** Vectorial representation of angular motion, Gyroscopic couple. Effect of gyroscopic Couple on plane disc, ship, aeroplane, Stability of two wheelers and four wheelers.

### Module-4

**Free vibrations:** Basic elements of vibrating system, Types of free vibrations, Longitudinal vibrations-Equilibrium method, D'Alembert's principle, Energy method, Rayleigh's method. Determination of natural frequency of single degree freedom systems, Effect of spring mass, Damped free vibrations: Under damped, over damped and critically damped systems. Logarithmic decrement.

### Module-5

**Forced vibrations:** Undamped forced vibration of spring mass system, Damped forced vibrations, Rotating unbalance, Reciprocating unbalance, Vibration isolation, Support motion(absolute and relative motion), Transverse vibration of shaft with single concentrated load, several loads, uniformly distributed load, Critical speed.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Analyse the mechanisms for static and dynamic equilibrium.

CO2: Carry out the balancing of rotating and reciprocating masses

CO3: Analyse different types of governors used in real life situation.

CO4: Analyse the gyroscopic effects on disks, airplanes, stability of ships, two and four wheelers

CO5: Understand the free and forced vibration phenomenon.

CO6: Determine the natural frequency, force and motion transmitted in vibrating systems.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	k/s			
1	Theory of Machines: Kinematics and Dynamics	Sadhu Singh	Pearson	Third edition 2019.
2	Mechanism and Machine Theory	G. Ambekar	PHI	2009
Referen	ce Books			
1	Theory of Machines	Rattan S.S.	Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company	2014
2	Mechanisms and Machines- Kinematics, Dynamics and Synthesis	Michael M Stanisic	Cengage Learning	2016

## B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

SEMESTER - V

TURBO MACHINES				
Course Code	18ME54	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- Understand typical design of Turbo machine, their working principle, application and thermodynamics process involved.
- Study the conversion of fluid energy to mechanical energy in Turbo machine with utilization factor and degree of reaction.
- Analyse various designs of steam turbine and their working principle.
- Study the various designs of hydraulic turbine based on the working principle.
- Understand the various aspects in design of power absorbing machine.

# Module-1

**Introduction**: Definition of turbo machine, parts of turbo machines, Comparison with positive displacement machines, Classification, Dimensionless parameters and their significance, Unit and specific quantities, model studies and its numerical.

(Note: Since dimensional analysis is covered in Fluid Mechanics subject, questions on dimensional analysis may not be given. However, dimensional parameters and model studies may be given more weightage.)

**Thermodynamics of fluid flow**: Application of first and second law of thermodynamics to turbo machines, Efficiencies of turbo machines, Static and Stagnation states, overall isentropic efficiency, stage efficiency (their comparison) and polytropic efficiency for both compression and expansion processes. Reheat factor for expansion process. Simple Numerical on stage efficiency and polytropic efficiency.

### Module-2

**Energy exchange in Turbo machines**: Euler's turbine equation, Alternate form of Euler's turbine equation, Velocity triangles for different values of degree of reaction, Components of energy transfer, Degree of Reaction, utilization factor, Relation between degree of reaction and Utilization factor, Problems.

**General Analysis of Turbo machines**: Radial flow compressors and pumps – general analysis, Expression for degree of reaction, velocity triangles, Effect of blade discharge angle on energy transfer and degree of reaction, Effect of blade discharge angle on performance, , General analysis of axial flow pumps and compressors, degree of reaction, velocity triangles, Numerical Problems.

# Module-3

**Steam Turbines**: Classification, Single stage impulse turbine, condition for maximum blade efficiency, stage efficiency, Need and methods of compounding, Multi-stage impulse turbine, expression for maximum utilization factor, Numerical Problems.

**Reaction turbine** – Parsons's turbine, condition for maximum utilization factor, reaction staging. Numerical Problems

Module-4

Hydraulic Turbines: Classification, various efficiencies.

**Pelton Wheel** – Principle of working, velocity triangles, design parameters, maximum efficiency, and numerical problems.

Francis turbine - Principle of working, velocity triangles, design parameters, and numerical problems

**Kaplan and Propeller turbines** - Principle of working, velocity triangles, design parameters and Numerical Problems. Theory and types of Draft tubes.

### Module-5

**Centrifugal Pumps**: Classification and parts of centrifugal pump, different heads and efficiencies of centrifugal pump, Theoretical head – capacity relationship, Minimum speed for starting the flow, Maximum suction lift,

Net positive suction head, Cavitation, Need for priming, Pumps in series and parallel. Problems.

**Centrifugal Compressors**: Stage velocity triangles, slip factor, power input factor, Stage work, Pressure developed, stage efficiency and surging and problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Model studies and thermodynamics analysis of turbomachines.

CO2: Analyse the energy transfer in Turbo machine with degree of reaction and utilisation factor.

CO3: Classify, analyse and understand various type of steam turbine.

CO4: Classify, analyse and understand various type of hydraulic turbine.

CO5: Understand the concept of radial power absorbing machine and the problems involved during its operation.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	k/s		•	
1	An Introduction to Energy Conversion, Volume III, Turbo machinery	V. Kadambi and Manohar Prasad	New Age International Publishers	reprint 2008
2	Turbo Machines	B.U.Pai	Wiley India Pvt, Ltd	1 <sup>st</sup> Edition
3	Turbo machines	M. S. Govindegowda and A. M. Nagaraj	M. M. Publications	7Th Ed, 2012
4	Fundamentals of Turbo Machinery	B.K Venkanna	PHI Publishers	
Referen	ce Books			
1	Turbines, Compressors & Fans	S. M. Yahya	Tata McGraw Hill Co. Ltd	2nd edition, 2002
2	Principals of Turbo machines	D. G. Shepherd	The Macmillan Company	1964
3	Fluid Mechanics & Thermodynamics of Turbo machines	S. L. Dixon	Elsevier	2005

### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

· · · · ·	(CDCD) and Outcome	
	SEMESTER - V	

FLUID POWER ENGINEERING				
Course Code	18ME55	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To provide an insight into the capabilities of hydraulic and pneumatic fluid power.
- To understand concepts and relationships surrounding force, pressure, energy and power in fluid power systems.
- To examine concepts cantering on sources of hydraulic power, rotary and linear actuators, distribution systems, hydraulic flow in pipes, and control components in fluid power systems.
- Exposure to build and interpret hydraulic and pneumatic circuits related to industrial applications.
- To familiarize with logic controls and trouble shooting.

## Module-1

# Introduction to fluid power systems

Fluid power system: components, advantages and applications. Transmission of power at static and dynamic states. Pascal's law and its applications.

Fluids for hydraulic system: types, properties, and selection. Additives, effect of temperature and pressure on hydraulic fluid. Seals, sealing materials, compatibility of seal with fluids. Types of pipes, hoses, and quick acting couplings. Pressure drop in hoses/pipes. Fluid conditioning through filters, strainers; sources of contamination and contamination control; heat exchangers.

# Module-2

## **Pumps and actuators**

Pumps: Classification of pumps, Pumping theory of positive displacement pumps, construction and working of Gear pumps, Vane pumps, Piston pumps, fixed and variable displacement pumps, Pump performance characteristics, pump selection factors, problems on pumps.

Accumulators: Types, and applications of accumulators. Types of Intensifiers, Pressure switches /sensor, Temperature switches/sensor, Level sensor.

Actuators: Classification cylinder and hydraulic motors, Hydraulic cylinders, single and double acting cylinder, mounting arrangements, cushioning, special types of cylinders, problems on cylinders.

Construction and working of rotary actuators such as gear, vane, piston motors, and Hydraulic Motor. Theoretical torque, power, flow rate, and hydraulic motor performance; numerical problems. Symbolic representation of hydraulic actuators (cylinders and motors).

## Module-3

## Components and hydraulic circuit design Components:

Classification of control valves, Directional Control Valves-symbolic representation, constructional features of poppet, sliding spool, rotary type valves solenoid and pilot operated DCV, shuttle valve, and check valves.

**Pressure control valves** - types, direct operated types and pilot operated types.

**Flow Control Valves** -compensated and non-compensated FCV, needle valve, temperature compensated, pressure compensated, pressure and temperature compensated FCV, symbolic representation.

**Hydraulic Circuit Design**: Control of single and Double -acting hydraulic cylinder, regenerative circuit, pump unloading circuit, counter balance valve application, hydraulic cylinder sequencing circuits, hydraulic circuit for force multiplication; speed control of hydraulic cylinder- metering in, metering out and bleed off circuits. Pilot pressure operated circuits.

## Module-4

# Pneumatic power systems

**Introduction to Pneumatic systems:** Pneumatic power system, advantages, limitations, applications, Choice of working medium. Characteristics of compressed air and air compressors. Structure of pneumatic control System, fluid conditioners-dryers and FRL unit.

**Pneumatic Actuators:** Linear cylinder – types of cylinders, working, end position cushioning, seals, mounting arrangements, and applications. Rotary cylinders- types, construction and application, symbols.

**Pneumatic Control Valves:** DCV such as poppet, spool, suspended seat type slide valve, pressure control valves, flow control valves, types and construction, use of memory valve, Quick exhaust valve, time delay valve, shuttle valve, twin pressure valve, symbols.

# Module-5

### Pneumatic control circuits

**Simple Pneumatic Control:** Direct and indirect actuation pneumatic cylinders, speed control of cylinders - supply air throttling and exhaust air throttling.

**Signal Processing Elements:** Use of Logic gates - OR and AND gates in pneumatic applications. Practical examples involving the use of logic gates.

**Multi- Cylinder Application:** Coordinated and sequential motion control, motion and control diagrams. Signal elimination methods, Cascading method- principle, Practical application examples (up to two cylinders) using cascading method (using reversing valves).

**Electro- Pneumatic Control:** Principles - signal input and output, pilot assisted solenoid control of directional control valves, use of relay and contactors. Control circuitry for simple signal cylinder application.

### Learning Assignment:

The faculty will allocate one or more of the following experiments from group A and B to group of students (containing not more than four students in a group):

Group A: Experiments on hydraulic trainer:

- a. Speed control circuit using metering in and metering out technique
- b. Regenerative and sequencing circuits.
- c. Extend-Retract and Stop system of a linear actuator
- d. Rapid Traverse and Feed circuit.

Group B: Experiments on pneumatic trainer:

- a. Automatic reciprocating circuit
- b. Speed control circuit
  - c. Pneumatic circuit involving shuttle valve/ quick exhaust valve
  - d. Electro pneumatic valves and circuit

Students should build up the above circuits on computer using software and simulate the flow of fluid during the operation. Afterwards, they themselves can physically connect the circuit on the hydraulic/pneumatic trainer and run the circuit. Record of experiments shall be submitted in the form of journal. Due credit must be given for this assignment.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Identify and analyse the functional requirements of a fluid power transmission system for a given application.
- CO2: Visualize how a hydraulic/pneumatic circuit will work to accomplish the function.
- CO3: Design an appropriate hydraulic or pneumatic circuit or combination circuit like electro-hydraulics, electro- pneumatics for a given application.
- CO4: Select and size the different components of the circuit.
- CO5: Develop a comprehensive circuit diagram by integrating the components selected for the given application.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
| Sl.<br>No. | Title of the Book                                 | Name of the<br>Author/s        | Name of the Publisher                | Edition and<br>Year |
|------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Textbo     | ok/s  |                                |                                      |                     |
| 1          | Fluid Power with applications                     | Anthony Esposito               | Pearson edition                      | 2000                |
| 2          | Oil Hydraulics                                    | Majumdar S.R                   | Tala McGRawHllL                      | 2002                |
| 3          | Pneumatic systems - Principles<br>and Maintenance | Majumdar S.R                   | Tata McGraw-Hill                     | 2005                |
| Referer    | nce Books   |                                |                                      |                     |
| 1          | Industrial Hydraulics                             | John Pippenger,<br>Tyler Hicks | McGraw Hill<br>International Edition | 1980                |
| 2          | Hydraulics and pneumatics                         | Andrew Par                     | Jaico Publishing House               | 2005                |
| 3          | Fundamentals of Pneumatics,<br>Vol I, II and III. | FESTO                          |                                      |                     |
| 4          | Hydraulic Control Systems                         | Herbert E. Merritt             | John Wiley and Sons, Inc             |                     |
| 5          | Introduction to Fluid power                       | Thomson                        | PrentcieHall                         | 2004                |
| 6          | Fundamentals of fluid power control               | John Watton                    | Cambridge University<br>press        | 2012                |

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
Choice Based Credit	System (CBCS) and Outcome Base	ed Education (OBI	E)		
	SEMESTER - V				
Course Code	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	CIE Morka	40		
Tooching Hours/Wook (L:T:D)	<b>18WIE50</b>	SEE Marks	40 60		
Credits	03	SEE Marks	00		
Course Learning Objectives:					
• To get acquainted with the bas	ic aspects of Production Managemen	it			
• The expose the students to	various aspects of planning or	anising and contr	olling operations		
Management.	various aspects of plaining, org	unionig und cond	oning operations		
• To understand different operat	ional issues in manufacturing and ser	rvices organisations			
• To understand different proble	m-solving methodologies and Produce	ction Management t	echniques.		
Module-1	6 6	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Introduction, Functions within busine	ess organizations, the operation mar	nagement function,	Classification of		
production systems, Productivity, factor	ors affecting productivity.	-			
Decision Making: The decision proces	ss, characteristics of operations decis	ions, use of models,	decision making		
environments, graphical linear program	ming, analysis and trade-offs.				
Module-2					
Forecasting: Steps in forecasting pro-	cess, approaches to forecasting, fore	casts based on judg	gment and opinion		
analysis.					
Module-3					
Capacity & Location Planning:	Importance of capacity decisions,	defining and me	asuring capacity,		
determinants of effective capacity,	determining capacity requirement	, developing capa	city alternatives,		
evaluating alternatives, Need for locati	ion decisions, nature of locations dec	cisions, general proc	cedure for making		
locations decisions, evaluating locati	ons decisions, facilities layout – 1	need for layout de	cisions, types of		
processing.					
Module-4					
Aggregate Planning & Master Sche	duling: Aggregate planning – Natu	re and scope of ag	gregate planning,		
strategies of aggregate planning, tec	chniques for aggregate planning –	graphical and cha	irting techniques,		
mathematical techniques. The master	r production schedule, Master sch	eduling process, N	laster scheduling		
Modulo 5					
Motorial Description on t Planning (M)	<b>DD</b> ). Den en dent services in den en dent		and of MDD MDI		
insute and outsute MDD are considered.	<b>RP):</b> Dependent versus independent	demand, an overvie	ew of MRP – MRF		
inputs and outputs, MRP processing, E	RP capacity requirement planning, b	enerits and limitatio	ons of MRP.		
Purchasing and Supply Chain Mana	gement (SCM): Introduction, Impor	tance of purchasing	g and SCM, the pro		
process, Concept of tenders, Approach	es to SCM, Vendor development.				
Course Outcomes: At the end of the c	course, the student will be able to:				
CO1: Explain the concept and scope of	f operations management in a busines	ss context	1		
CO2: Recognize the role of Operations	s management among various busines	ss functions and its	role in the		
CO2: Analyze the appropriateness and	and gaining competitive advantage.	a monogoment quete	ma/modals in		
decision making	applications of a range of operations	s management syste	ms/models m		
CO4· Assess a range of strategies for i	mproving the efficiency and effective	eness of organizatio	nal operations		
CO5: Evaluate a selection of framewor	ks used in the design and delivery of	f operations	nui operationo.		
<ul> <li>CO1: Explain the concept and scope of operations management in a business context</li> <li>CO2: Recognize the role of Operations management among various business functions and its role in the organizations' strategic planning and gaining competitive advantage.</li> <li>CO3: Analyze the appropriateness and applicability of a range of operations management systems/models in decision making.</li> <li>CO4: Assess a range of strategies for improving the efficiency and effectiveness of organizational operations.</li> <li>CO5: Evaluate a selection of frameworks used in the design and delivery of operations</li> </ul>					

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER V					
	FLUI	D MECHANICS AN	D MACHI	NES LAB	
Course Co	de	18MEL57		CIE Marks	40
Teaching I	Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2		SEE Marks	60
Credits		02		Exam Hours	03
Course L	earning Objectives:				
• T	his course will provide a b	asic understanding of	flow measur	ements using various	types of flow
m	easuring devices, calibrati	on and losses associat	ed with these	e devices.	
• Er	ergy conversion principle	es, analysis and unde	erstanding of	hydraulic turbines a	and pumps will be
dis	scussed. Application of t	hese concepts for th	nese machin	es will be demonstr	ated. Performance
an	alysis will be carried out u	sing characteristic cur	ves.		
Sl. No.	-	Ex	periments		
		P	ART A		
1	Lab layout, calibration of	f instruments and stan	dards to be d	liscussed	
2	Determination of coeffic	ient of friction of flow	in a pipe.		
3	Determination of minor l	osses in flow through	pipes.		
4	4 Application of momentum equation for determination of coefficient of impact of jets on flat and curved blades				of jets on flat and
5	Calibration of flow meas	uring devices.			
		P	ART B		
6	Performance on hydrauli	c Turbines a. Pelton w	heel b. Fran	cis Turbine c. Kaplan	Turbines
7	7 Performance hydraulic Pumps d. Single stage and Multi stage centrifugal pumps e. Reciprocating				
	pump.				
8	Performance test on a tw	o stage Reciprocating	Air Compre	ssor.	
9	Performance test on an A	ir Blower.			
10	Minister Hautrantia Dama	PA	ART C (OP	FIONAL)	
10	Domonstration of out so	r station/ Municipal w	aler Pump r	ond Pumps	es
	<b>Utcomes</b> . At the end of the	course the student w	ill be able to		
CO1: Perf	orm experiments to determ	ine the coefficient of	discharge of	flow measuring devic	es.
CO2: Con	duct experiments on hydra	ulic turbines and pum	ps to draw cl	naracteristics.	
CO3: Test	basic performance parame	ters of hydraulic turbi	ines and pun	nps and execute the kn	owledge in real
life	situations.		-	-	-
CO4: Dete	rmine the energy flow pat	ern through the hydra	ulic turbines	and pumps.	
CO5: Exhi	bit his competency toward	s preventive maintena	nce of hydra	aulic machines.	
Conduct of	of Practical Examination		1		
1. All labo	ratory experiments are to t	be included for practic	al examinati	ON. Somorrow contint to have	tui atlas a dhana d has
2. Breaku	o of marks and the instruc	tions printed on the c	over page of	answer script to be s	aricity adhered by
3 Students	can nick one experiment	from the questions lot	nrenared hy	the examiners	
4 Change	of experiment is allowed of	only once and 15% M	arks allotted	to the procedure part t	o be made zero
Scheme of	Examination:			procedure purt	
	0.77				
	ONE O	juestion from part A:	30 Mai	KS	
		Juestion from part B:	JU Mai	KS Izo	
	V IVa - Total	- v olce :	20 Mar $100$ Mar	KS Ve	
	Total 100 Marks				

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
	Choice Based Credit	System (CBCS) and ( SEMESTER	Jutcome Bas –V	ed Education (OB	SE)	
	ENERGY CONVERSION LABORATORY					
Course Co	ode	18MEL58		CIE Marks	40	
Teaching I	Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2		SEE Marks	60	
Credits		02		Exam Hours	03	
Course L	earning Objectives:					
• T	his course will provide a ba	sic understanding of f	uel propertie	s and its measurem	ents using various	
ty	pes of measuring devices	1 . 1 1	. 1.			
• E	nergy conversion principle	s, analysis and und	erstanding o	I I C Engines v	vill be discussed.	
A	application of these concepts	Tor these machines w	in be demon	strated. Performan	ce analysis will be	
• Ev	what the emissions of LC Engine	es will be measured a	nd compared	with the standards		
		Es will be measured a	nu compareu	with the standards.		
51. NO.		Expe	riments			
1	Lab layout calibration of i	rA. netruments and standa	$\mathbf{X} \mathbf{I} \mathbf{A}$	ussed		
2	Determination of Flash po	vint and Fire point of	Lubricating	oil using Abel Per	usky and Marten's	
2	(closed) / Cleveland's (Ope	en Cun) Apparatus	luoneating	on using Aber I er	isky and marten s	
3	Determination of Calorific	value of solid, liquid a	and gaseous f	uels.		
4	Determination of Viscosity	of lubricating ail usin	a Padwooda	Saubalt and Torsic	on Viccomotors	
4	Valve Timing/port opening	diagram of an LC Fr	ig Redwoods,	Saybolt and Torsic	on viscometers.	
5	varve Thing/port opening	ulagrafii of all I.C. El DA	DT P			
6	Performance Tests on L(	T Fngines Calculati	ons of IP 1	RP Thermal effic	iency Volumetric	
0	efficiency Mechanical effi	ciency SEC EP $\Delta \cdot E$	Ratio heat ha	alance sheet for	iency, volumetric	
	Enterency, Weenamear entr	Diagol Engino	Ratio, ficat da	thanke sheet for		
	a. Four strok	a Diesei Englite				
	D. Four stroke	e rettoi Eligille ndan Diagal/Datrol Eng	ina Marca t	(act)		
	c. Multi Cyli	nder Diesel/Petrol Eng	gine, (Morse i	est)		
	d. Two stroke	e Petrol Engine				
7	Variable Compression Rati	o I.C. Engine.	•			
/	Measurements of Exhaust	Emissions of Petrol en	gine.			
8	Measurements of Exhaust	Emissions of Diesel er	$\frac{1}{2}$ T C (OPTIC			
0	Visit to Automobile Indust	ry/service stations		MAL)		
10	Demonstration of pf nV	nlots using Computeri	zed IC engine	e test rig		
Course O	<b>Demonstration of po</b> , pv	course the student will	be able to:			
CO1:	Perform experiments to deter	ermine the properties of	of fuels and of	ils.		
CO2:	Conduct experiments on eng	gines and draw charact	teristics.			
CO3:	: Test basic performance para	meters of I.C. Engine	and impleme	nt the knowledge in	n industry.	
CO4: Identify exhaust emission, factors affecting them and exhibit his competency towards preventive						
maintenance of IC engines.						
Scheme o	f Examination:					
	ONE ou	estion from part A.	30 Marke			
	ONE qu	estion from part R.	50 Marks			
	Viva _V	oice	20 Marks			
	Total	•	100 Marks			

## B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEEING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

SEMESTER - V

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES			
Course Code	18CIV59	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours / Week (L:T:P)	(1:0:0)	SEE Marks	60
Credits	01	Exam Hours	02

#### Module - 1

**Ecosystems** (Structure and Function): Forest, Desert, Wetlands, Riverine, Oceanic and Lake. 02 Hrs **Biodiversity:** Types, Value; Hot-spots; Threats and Conservation of biodiversity, Forest Wealth, and Deforestation.

### Module - 2

Advances in Energy Systems (Merits, Demerits, Global Status and Applications): Hydrogen, Solar, OTEC, Tidal and Wind. 02 Hrs

**Natural Resource Management** (Concept and case-studies): Disaster Management, Sustainable Mining, Cloud Seeding, and Carbon Trading.

## Module - 3

**Environmental Pollution** (Sources, Impacts, Corrective and Preventive measures, Relevant Environmental Acts, Case-studies): Surface and Ground Water Pollution; Noise pollution; Soil Pollution and Air Pollution.02 Hrs

Waste Management & Public Health Aspects: Bio-medical Wastes; Solid waste; Hazardous wastes; E-wastes; Industrial and Municipal Sludge.

### Module - 4

**Global Environmental Concerns** (Concept, policies and case-studies): Ground water depletion/recharging, Climate Change; Acid Rain; Ozone Depletion; Radon and Fluoride problem in drinking water; Resettlement and rehabilitation of people, Environmental Toxicology.

## Module - 5

Latest Developments in Environmental Pollution Mitigation Tools (Concept and Applications): G.I.S. & Remote Sensing, Environment Impact Assessment, Environmental Management Systems, ISO14001; Environmental Stewardship-NGOs. 03 Hrs

**Field work:** Visit to an Environmental Engineering Laboratory or Green Building or Water Treatment Plant or Waste water treatment Plant; ought to be Followed by understanding of process and its brief documentation.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the principles of ecology and environmental issues that apply to air, land, and water issues on a global scale,
- CO2: Develop critical thinking and/or observation skills, and apply them to the analysis of a problem or question related to the environment.
- CO3: Demonstrate ecology knowledge of a complex relationship between biotic and abiotic components.
- CO4: Apply their ecological knowledge to illustrate and graph a problem and describe the realities that managers face when dealing with complex issues.

- The Question paper will have 100 objective questions.
- Each question will be for 01 marks
- Student will have to answer all the questions in an OMR Sheet.
- The Duration of Exam will be 2 hours.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year	
Textbook/s					
1	Environmental Studies	Benny Joseph	Tata Mc Graw – Hill.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2012	

2.	Environmental Studies	S M Prakash	Pristine Publishing House,	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition <sup>,</sup> 2018
			Mangalore	
3	Environmental Studies –	R Rajagopalan	Oxford Publisher	2005
	From Crisis to Cure			
Referen	ce Books			
1	Principals of Environmental	Raman Sivakumar	Cengage learning,	2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2005
	Science and Engineering		Singapur.	
2	Environmental Science –	G.Tyler Miller Jr.	Thomson Brooks /Cole,	11 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2006
	working with the Earth			
3	Text Book of Environmental	Pratiba Sing,	Acme Learning Pvt. Ltd.	1 <sup>st</sup> Edition
	and Ecology	AnoopSingh&	New Delhi.	
		Piyush Malaviya		

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - VI

SENTESTER - VI					
FINITE ELEMENT METHODS					
Course Code	18ME61	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03		

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To learn the basic principles of finite element analysis procedure
- To understand the design and heat transfer problems with application of FEM.
- Solve 1 D, 2 D and dynamic problems using Finite Element Analysis approach.
- To learn the theory and characteristics of finite elements that represent engineering structures.
- To learn and apply finite element solutions to structural, thermal, dynamic problem to develop the knowledge and skills needed to effectively evaluate finite element analyses.

### Module-1

**Introduction to Finite Element Method:** General steps of the finite element method. Engineering applications of finite element method. Advantages of the Finite Element Method.

**Boundary conditions:** Homogeneous and non-homogeneous for structural, heat transfer and fluid flow problems. Potential energy method, Rayleigh Ritz method, Galerkin's method, Displacement method of finite element formulation. Convergence criteria, Discretisation process, **Types of elements:** 1D, 2D and 3D, Node numbering, Location of nodes. **Strain-** displacement relations, Stress-strain relations, Plain stress and Plain strain conditions, temperature effects.

**Interpolation models:** Simplex, complex and multiplex elements, linear interpolation polynomials in terms of global coordinates 1D, 2D, 3D Simplex Elements.

Module-2

**Introduction to the stiffness (Displacement) method:** Introduction, Derivation of stiffness matrix, Derivation of stiffness matrix for a spring element, Assembly the total stiffness matrix by superposition. One-Dimensional Elements-Analysis of Bars and Trusses, Linear interpolation polynomials in terms of local coordinate's for1D, 2Delements. Higher order interpolation functions for 1D quadratic and cubic elements in natural coordinates, , , Constant strain triangle, Four-Nodded Tetrahedral Element (TET 4), Eight-Nodded Hexahedral Element (HEXA 3 8), 2D iso-parametric element, Lagrange interpolation functions.

**Numerical integration:** Gaussian quadrature one point, two point formulae, 2D integrals. Force terms: Body force, traction force and point loads, Numerical Problems: Solution for displacement, stress and strain in 1D straight bars, stepped bars and tapered bars using elimination approach and penalty approach, Analysis of

Module-3

**Beams and Shafts:** Boundary conditions, Load vector, Hermite shape functions, Beam stiffness matrix based on Euler-Bernoulli beam theory, Examples on cantilever beams, propped cantilever beams, Numerical problems on simply supported, fixed straight and stepped beams using direct stiffness method with concentrated and uniformly distributed load.

**Torsion of Shafts:** Finite element formulation of shafts, determination of stress and twists in circular shafts. **Module-4** 

**Heat Transfer:** Basic equations of heat transfer: Energy balance equation, Rate equation: conduction, convection, radiation, 1D finite element formulation using vibration method, Problems with temperature gradient and heat fluxes, heat transfer in composite sections, straight fins.

**Fluid Flow:** Flow through a porous medium, Flow through pipes of uniform and stepped sections, Flow through hydraulic net works.

Module-5

**Axi-symmetric Solid Elements:** Derivation of stiffness matrix of axisymmetric bodies with triangular elements, Numerical solution of axisymmetric triangular element(s) subjected to surface forces, point loads, angular velocity, pressure vessels.

**Dynamic Considerations:** Formulation for point mass and distributed masses, Consistent element mass matrix of one dimensional bar element, truss element, axisymmetric triangular element, quadrilateral element, beam element. Lumped mass matrix of bar element, truss element, Evaluation of eigen values and eigen vectors, Applications to bars, stepped bars, and beams.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Identify the application and characteristics of FEA elements such as bars, beams, plane and isoparametric elements.
- CO2: Develop element characteristic equation and generation of global equation.
- CO3: Formulate and solve Axi-symmetric and heat transfer problems.
- CO4: Apply suitable boundary conditions to a global equation for bars, trusses, beams, circular shafts, heat transfer, fluid flow, axi-symmetric and dynamic problems

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	k/s			
1	A first course in the Finite Element Method	Logan, D. L	Cengage Learning	6th Edition 2016
2	Finite Element Method in Engineering	Rao, S. S	Pergaman Int. Library of Science	5th Edition 2010
3	Finite Elements in Engineering	Chandrupatla T. R	PHI	2nd Edition 2013
Referen	ce Books		·	·
1	Finite Element Method	J.N.Reddy	McGraw -Hill International Edition	
2	Finite Elements Procedures	Bathe K. J	PHI	
3	Concepts and Application of Finite Elements Analysis	Cook R. D., et al.	Wiley & Sons	4th Edition 2003
E- ] • V	<b>Learning</b> TU, E- learning			

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)					
	SEMESTI	ER - VI			
DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS II					
Course Code	18ME62	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03		

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To understand various elements involved in a mechanical system.
- To analyze various forces acting on the elements of a mechanical system and design them using appropriate techniques, codes, and standards.
- To select transmission elements like gears, belts, pulleys, bearings from the manufacturers' catalogue.
- To design a mechanical system integrating machine elements.
- To produce assembly and working drawings of various mechanical systems involving machine elements like belts, pulleys, gears, springs, bearings, clutches and brakes.

### Module-1

**Springs:** Types of springs, spring materials, stresses in helical coil springs of circular and non-circular cross sections. Tension and compression springs, concentric springs; springs under fluctuating loads.

Leaf Springs: Stresses in leaf springs, equalized stresses, and nipping of leaf springs.

Introduction to torsion and Belleville springs.

**Belts:** Materials of construction of flat and V belts, power rating of belts, concept of slip and creep, initial tension, effect of centrifugal tension, maximum power condition.

Selection of flat and V belts- length & cross section from manufacturers' catalogues. Construction and application of timing belts.

Wire ropes: Construction of wire ropes, stresses in wire ropes, and selection of wire ropes.

## Module-2

Gear drives: Classification of gears, materials for gears, standard systems of gear tooth, lubrication of gears, and gear tooth failure modes.

**Spur Gears:** Definitions, stresses in gear tooth: Lewis equation and form factor, design for strength, dynamic load and wear.

Helical Gears: Definitions, transverse and normal module, formative number of teeth, design based on strength, dynamic load and wear.

Module-3

Bevel Gears: Definitions, formative number of teeth, design based on strength, dynamic load and wear.

**Worm Gears:** Definitions, types of worm and worm gears, and materials for worm and worm wheel. Design based on strength, dynamic, wear loads and efficiency of worm gear drives.

Module-4

**Design of Clutches:** Necessity of a clutch in an automobile, types of clutch, friction materials and its properties. Design of single plate, multi-plate and cone clutches based on uniform pressure and uniform wear theories.

**Design of Brakes:** Different types of brakes, Concept of self-energizing and self-locking of brakes. Practical examples, Design of band brakes, block brakes and internal expanding brakes.

## Module-5

**Lubrication and Bearings:** Lubricants and their properties, bearing materials and properties; mechanisms of lubrication, hydrodynamic lubrication, pressure development in oil film, bearing modulus, coefficient of friction, minimum oil film thickness, heat generated, and heat dissipated. Numerical examples on hydrodynamic journal and thrust bearing design.

**Antifriction bearings:** Types of rolling contact bearings and their applications, static and dynamic load carrying capacities, equivalent bearing load, load life relationship; selection of deep grove ball bearings from the manufacturers' catalogue; selection of bearings subjected to cyclic loads and speeds;probability of survival.

#### Assignment:

Course work includes a **Design project**. Design project should enable the students to design a mechanical system (like single stage reduction gear box with spur gears, single stage worm reduction gear box, V-belt and pulley drive system, machine tool spindle with bearing mounting, C-clamp, screw jack, etc.) A group of students (maximum number in a group should be 4) should submit assembly drawing and part drawings, completely dimensioned, indicating the necessary manufacturing tolerances, surface finish symbols and geometric tolerances wherever necessary. Design project must be completed using appropriate solid modeling software. Computer generated drawings must be submitted. Design calculations must be hand written and should be included in the report. Design project should be given due credit in internal assessment.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Apply design principles for the design of mechanical systems involving springs, belts, pulleys, and wire ropes.

CO2: Design different types of gears and simple gear boxes for relevant applications.

CO3: Understand the design principles of brakes and clutches.

CO4: Apply design concepts of hydrodynamic bearings for different applications and select Anti friction bearings for different applications using the manufacturers, catalogue.

CO6: Apply engineering design tools to product design.

CO7: Become good design engineers through learning the art of working in a team.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s			
1	Shigley's Mechanical Engineering Design	Richard G. Budynas,and J. Keith Nisbett	McGraw-Hill Education	10 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2015
2	Fundamentals of Machine Component Design	Juvinall R.C, and Marshek K.M	John Wiley & Sons	Third Edition 2007 Wiley student edition
3	Design of Machine Elements	V. B. Bhandari	Tata Mcgraw Hill	4th Ed 2016.
4	Design of Machine Elements- II	Dr.M H Annaiah Dr. J Suresh Kumar Dr.C N Chandrappa	New Age International (P) Ltd.,	1s Ed., 2016
Referen	nce Books			
1	Machine Design- an integrated approach	Robert L. Norton	Pearson Education	2 <sup>nd</sup> edition
2	Design and Machine Elements	Spotts M.F., ShoupT.E	Pearson Education	8 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2006
3	Machine design Hall, Holowenko, Laughlin (Schaum's Outline Series	adapted by S.K.Somani	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd	Special Indian Edition, 2008
4	Elements of Machine Design	H.G.Patil, S.C.Pilli, R.R.Malagi, M.S.Patil	IK International	First edition,2019

5	Design of Machine ElementsVolume II	T. Krishna Rao	IK international publishing house	2013		
6	Hand book of Mechanical Design	G. M. Maithra and L.V.Prasad	Tata McGraw Hill	2 <sup>nd</sup> edition,2004		
Design	Design Data Hand Books:					
[1] Desi	ign Data Hand Book, K.Lingaiah,	McGraw Hill, 2 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2	2003.			
[2] Desi	[2] Design Data Hand Book, K.Mahadevan and Balaveera Reddy, CBS publication.					
[3] Desi	[3] Design Data Hand Book, H.G.Patil, I.K.International Publisher, 2010					
[4] PSG	Design Data Hand Book, PSG Co	ollege of technology, Coim	batore.			

# B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

SENIESTER - VI	
IIE AT TO ANGEED	

HEAT IKANSFER				
Course Code	18ME63	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03	

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- Study the modes of heat transfer.
- Learn how to formulate and solve 1-D steady and unsteady heat conduction problems.
- Apply empirical correlations for fully-developed laminar, turbulent internal flows and external boundary layer convective flow problems.
- Study the basic principles of heat exchanger analysis and thermal design.
- Understand the principles of boiling and condensation including radiation heat transfer related engineering problems.

### Module-1

**Introductory concepts and definitions:** Modes of heat transfer: Basic laws governing conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer; Types of boundary conditions. General three dimensional Heat Conduction Equation: Derivation of the equation in (i) Cartesian, coordinate only. Discussion of three dimensional Heat Conduction Equation in (ii) Polar and (iii) Spherical Co-ordinate Systems.

**Steady-state one-dimensional heat conduction problems in Cartesian System**: Steady-state onedimensional heat conduction problems (i) without heat generation and (ii) constant thermal conductivity - in Cartesian system with various possible boundary conditions. Brief Introduction to variable thermal conductivity and heat generation [No numerical on variable thermal conductivity and heat generation] Thermal Resistances in Series and in Parallel. Critical Thickness of Insulation in cylinder and spheres Concept. Derivation

## Module-2

**Extended Surfaces or Fins:** Classification, Straight Rectangular and Circular Fins, Temperature Distribution and Heat Transfer Calculations, Fin Efficiency and Effectiveness, Applications

**Transient [Unsteady-state] heat conduction:** Definition, Different cases - Negligible internal thermal resistance, negligible surface resistance, comparable internal thermal and surface resistance, Lumped body, Infinite Body and Semi-infinite Body, Numerical Problems, Heisler and Grober charts.

### Module-3

**Numerical Analysis of Heat Conduction:** Introduction, one-dimensional steady conduction and one dimensional unsteady conduction, boundary conditions, solution methods.

**Thermal Radiation:** Fundamental principles - Gray, White, Opaque, Transparent and Black bodies, Spectral emissive power, Wien's displacement law, Planck's laws, Hemispherical Emissive Power, Stefan-Boltzmann law for the total emissive power of a black body, Emissivity and Kirchhoff's Laws, View factor, Net radiation exchange between parallel plates, concentric cylinders, and concentric spheres, Radiation Shield.

## Module-4

**Forced Convection:** Boundary Layer Theory, Velocity and Thermal Boundary Layers, Prandtl number, Turbulent flow, Various empirical solutions, Forced convection flow over cylinders and spheres, Internal flows –laminar and turbulent flow solutions.

Free convection: Laminar and Turbulent flows, Vertical Plates, Vertical Tubes and Horizontal Tubes, Empirical solutions.

### Module-5

**Heat Exchangers:** Definition, Classification, applications, LMTD method, Effectiveness - NTU method, Analytical Methods, Fouling Factors, Chart Solution Procedures for solving Heat Exchanger problems: Correction Factor Charts and Effectiveness-NTU Charts.

**Introduction to boiling:** pool boiling, Bubble Growth Mechanisms, Nucleate Pool Boiling, Critical Heat Flux in Nucleate Pool Boiling, Pool Film Boiling, Critical Heat Flux, Heat Transfer beyond the Critical Point, filmwise and dropwise Condensation.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the modes of heat transfer and apply the basic laws to formulate engineering systems.
- CO2: Understand and apply the basic laws of heat transfer to extended surface, composite material and unsteady state heat transfer problems.
- CO3: Analyze heat conduction through numerical methods and apply the fundamental principle to solve radiation heat transfer problems.
- CO4: Analyze heat transfer due to free and forced convective heat transfer.
- CO5: Understand the design and performance analysis of heat exchangers and their practical applications, Condensation and Boiling phenomena.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s			
1	Principals of heat transfer	Frank Kreith, Raj M. Manglik, Mark S. Bohn	Cengage learning	Seventh Edition 2011.
2	Heat transfer, a practical approach	Yunus A. Cengel	Tata Mc Graw Hill	Fifth edition
Referen	nce Books			
1	Heat and mass transfer	Kurt C, Rolle	Cengage learning	second edition
2	Heat Transfer A Basic Approach	M. NecatiOzisik	McGraw Hill, New York	2005
3	Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer	Incropera, F. P. and De Witt, D. P	John Wiley and Sons, New York	5th Edition 2006
4	Heat Transfer	Holman, J. P.	Tata McGraw Hill, New York	9th Edition 2008

D. E. WIECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (O	BE)				
SEMESTER – VI					
Professional Elective- 1					
NON-TRADITIONAL MACHINING					
Course Code   18ME641   CIE Marks	40				
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)     3:0:0     SEE Marks	60				
Credits 03 Exam Hours	03				
Course Learning Objectives:					
• To learn various concepts related to modern machining processes & their application	ns.				
• To appreciate the differences between conventional and non-conventional machining	g processes.				
• To acquire a functional understanding of non-traditional manufacturing equipment.					
<ul> <li>To know about various process parameters and their influence on performance and t</li> </ul>	heir applications.				
<ul> <li>To impart knowledge on various types of energy involved in non-traditional machin</li> </ul>	ing processes.				
Module-1					
Introduction to Non-traditional machining, Need for Non-traditional machining process, Co	omparison between				
traditional and non-traditional machining, general classification Non-traditional machined	chining processes,				
classification based on nature of energy employed in machining, selection of non-tra-	ditional machining				
processes, Specific advantages, limitations and applications of non-traditional machining pro-	ocesses.				
Module-2					
Ultrasonic Machining (USM): Introduction, Equipment and material process, Effect of p	process parameters:				
Effect of amplitude and frequency, Effect of abrasive grain diameter, effect of slurry, too	1 & work material.				
Process characteristics: Material removal rate, tool wear, accuracy, surface finish, applicat	ions, advantages &				
limitations of USM.					
Abrasive Jet Machining (AJM): Introduction, Equipment and process of material removal	, process variables:				
carrier gas, type of abrasive, work material, stand-off distance (SOD). Process characteristic	s-Material removal				
rate, Nozzle wear, accuracy & surface finish. Applications, advantages & limitations of AJM	1.				
Module-3					
ELECTROCHEMICAL MACHINING (ECM): Introduction, Principle of electro ch	emical machining,				
ECM equipment, elements of ECM operation, Chemistry of ECM. ECM Process chara	cteristics: Material				
removal rate, accuracy, surface finish. Process parameters: Current density, Tool feed rate	, Gap between tool				
& work piece, velocity of electrolyte flow, type of electrolyte, its concentration temperate	ture, and choice of				
electrolytes. ECM Tooling: ECM tooling technique & example, Tool & insulation mate	erials. Applications				
ECM: Electrochemical grinding and electrochemical honing process. Advantages,	disadvantages and				
application of ECG, ECH.					
CHEMICAL MACHINING (CHM): Elements of the process, Resists (maskants), E	Etchants. Types of				
chemical machining process-chemical blanking process, chemical milling process. Proces	chemical machining process-chemical blanking process, chemical milling process. Process characteristics of				
[[[]]] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []					
CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface missi, advantages, mintations and applic	ations of chemical				
machining process.	ations of chemical				
machining process. Module-4	ations of chemical				
<ul> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me</li> </ul>	etal removal, EDM				
<ul> <li>CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface minsh, advantages, minitations and applic machining process.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me equipment: spark erosion generator (relaxation type), dielectric medium-its functions &amp; d</li> </ul>	tal removal, EDM esirable properties,				
<ul> <li>CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface minsh, advantages, minitations and applic machining process.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me equipment: spark erosion generator (relaxation type), dielectric medium-its functions &amp; d electrode feed control system. Flushing types; pressure flushing, suction flushing, sid</li> </ul>	tal removal, EDM esirable properties, le flushing, pulsed				
<ul> <li>CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface minsh, advantages, minitations and applic machining process.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me equipment: spark erosion generator (relaxation type), dielectric medium-its functions &amp; d electrode feed control system. Flushing types; pressure flushing, suction flushing, sid flushing. EDM process parameters: Spark frequency, current &amp; spark gap, surface finish, H</li> </ul>	etal removal, EDM esirable properties, le flushing, pulsed leat Affected Zone.				
<ul> <li>CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface minsh, advantages, minitations and applic machining process.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me equipment: spark erosion generator (relaxation type), dielectric medium-its functions &amp; d electrode feed control system. Flushing types; pressure flushing, suction flushing, sid flushing. EDM process parameters: Spark frequency, current &amp; spark gap, surface finish, H Advantages, limitations &amp; applications of EDM, Electrical discharge grinding, Traveling with the state of the state.</li> </ul>	estations of chemical estations of chemical				
<ul> <li>CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface minsh, advantages, minitations and applic machining process.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me equipment: spark erosion generator (relaxation type), dielectric medium-its functions &amp; d electrode feed control system. Flushing types; pressure flushing, suction flushing, sid flushing. EDM process parameters: Spark frequency, current &amp; spark gap, surface finish, H Advantages, limitations &amp; applications of EDM, Electrical discharge grinding, Traveling wi PLASMA ARC MACHINING (PAM): Introduction, non-thermal generation of procession of procession.</li> </ul>	tal removal, EDM esirable properties, le flushing, pulsed leat Affected Zone. re EDM. blasma, equipment				
<ul> <li>CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, advantages, minitations and applic machining process.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me equipment: spark erosion generator (relaxation type), dielectric medium-its functions &amp; d electrode feed control system. Flushing types; pressure flushing, suction flushing, sid flushing. EDM process parameters: Spark frequency, current &amp; spark gap, surface finish, H Advantages, limitations &amp; applications of EDM, Electrical discharge grinding, Traveling wi PLASMA ARC MACHINING (PAM): Introduction, non-thermal generation of p mechanism of metal removal, Plasma torch, process parameters, process characteristics.</li> </ul>	etal removal, EDM estrable properties, le flushing, pulsed leat Affected Zone. re EDM. blasma, equipment Safety precautions.				
<ul> <li>CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface finish, advantages, minitations and applic machining process.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me equipment: spark erosion generator (relaxation type), dielectric medium-its functions &amp; d electrode feed control system. Flushing types; pressure flushing, suction flushing, sid flushing. EDM process parameters: Spark frequency, current &amp; spark gap, surface finish, H Advantages, limitations &amp; applications of EDM, Electrical discharge grinding, Traveling wi PLASMA ARC MACHINING (PAM): Introduction, non-thermal generation of p mechanism of metal removal, Plasma torch, process parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, applications, advantages and limitations.</li> </ul>	etal removal, EDM estivations of chemical etal removal, EDM estivational properties, le flushing, pulsed leat Affected Zone. re EDM. blasma, equipment Safety precautions.				
<ul> <li>CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface minsh, advantages, minitations and applic machining process.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me equipment: spark erosion generator (relaxation type), dielectric medium-its functions &amp; d electrode feed control system. Flushing types; pressure flushing, suction flushing, sid flushing. EDM process parameters: Spark frequency, current &amp; spark gap, surface finish, H Advantages, limitations &amp; applications of EDM, Electrical discharge grinding, Traveling wi PLASMA ARC MACHINING (PAM): Introduction, non-thermal generation of p mechanism of metal removal, Plasma torch, process parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, applications, advantages and limitations.</li> <li>Module-5</li> </ul>	estal removal, EDM estal removal, EDM estrable properties, le flushing, pulsed leat Affected Zone. re EDM. blasma, equipment Safety precautions.				
<ul> <li>CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface minsh, advantages, minitations and applic machining process.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me equipment: spark erosion generator (relaxation type), dielectric medium-its functions &amp; d electrode feed control system. Flushing types; pressure flushing, suction flushing, sid flushing. EDM process parameters: Spark frequency, current &amp; spark gap, surface finish, H Advantages, limitations &amp; applications of EDM, Electrical discharge grinding, Traveling wi PLASMA ARC MACHINING (PAM): Introduction, non-thermal generation of p mechanism of metal removal, Plasma torch, process parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, applications, advantages and limitations.</li> <li>Module-5</li> <li>LASER BEAM MACHINING (LBM): Introduction, generation of LASER, Equipment matal removal. L BM parameters and obstactoristics. Applications of Advantages of Limitations.</li> </ul>	etal removal, EDM estrable properties, le flushing, pulsed leat Affected Zone. re EDM. blasma, equipment Safety precautions.				
<ul> <li>CHM: material removal rate, accuracy, surface minsh, advantages, minitations and applic machining process.</li> <li>Module-4</li> <li>ELECTRICAL DISCHARGE MACHINING (EDM): Introduction, mechanism of me equipment: spark erosion generator (relaxation type), dielectric medium-its functions &amp; d electrode feed control system. Flushing types; pressure flushing, suction flushing, sid flushing. EDM process parameters: Spark frequency, current &amp; spark gap, surface finish, H Advantages, limitations &amp; applications of EDM, Electrical discharge grinding, Traveling wi PLASMA ARC MACHINING (PAM): Introduction, non-thermal generation of p mechanism of metal removal, Plasma torch, process parameters, process characteristics. Safety precautions, applications, advantages and limitations.</li> <li>Module-5</li> <li>LASER BEAM MACHINING (LBM): Introduction, generation of LASER, Equipment metal removal, LBM parameters and characteristics, Applications, Advantages &amp; limitations ELECTRON BEAM MACHINING (FBM): Introduction Principle againment and metal removal.</li> </ul>	etal removal, EDM estrable properties, le flushing, pulsed leat Affected Zone. re EDM. blasma, equipment Safety precautions. and mechanism of s.				

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the compare traditional and non-traditional machining process and recognize the need for Non- traditional machining process.
- CO2: Understand the constructional features, performance parameters, process characteristics, applications, advantages and limitations of USM, AJM and WJM.
- CO3: Identify the need of Chemical and electro-chemical machining process along with the constructional features, process parameters, process characteristics, applications, advantages and limitations.
- CO4: Understand the constructional feature of the equipment, process parameters, process characteristics, applications, advantages and limitations EDM & PAM.
- CO5: Understand the LBM equipment, LBM parameters, and characteristics. EBM equipment and mechanism of metal removal, applications, advantages and limitations LBM & EBM.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s			
1	Modern Machining Process	by P.C Pandey and H	McGraw Hill Education	2000
		S Shah	India Pvt. Ltd.	
2	Production technology	HMT	McGraw Hill Education	2001
			India Pvt. Ltd	
Referen	nce Books			
1	New Technology	Dr. Amitabha	The Institute of	2000
		Bhattacharyya	Engineers (India)	
2	Modern Machining process	Aditya		2002

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – VI Professional Elective- 1

<b>REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING</b>			
Course Code	18ME642	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- Study the basic definition, ASHRAE Nomenclature for refrigerating systems.
- Understand the working principles and applications of different types of refrigeration systems.
- Study the working of air conditioning systems and their applications.
- Identify the performance parameters and their relations of an air conditioning system.

## Module-1

**Introduction to Refrigeration** –Basic Definitions, ASHRAE Nomenclature, Air Refrigeration Cyclesreversed Carnot cycle, Bell-Coleman cycle analysis, Air Refrigeration systems-merits and demerits and applications: Aircraft refrigeration cycles, Joule Thompson coefficient and Inversion Temperature, Linde, Claude and Stirling cycles for liquefaction of air.

**Industrial Refrigeration**-Chemical and process industries, Dairy plants, Petroleum refineries, Food processing and food chain, Miscellaneous

Module-2

**Vapour Compression Refrigeration System(VCRS)**: Comparison of Vapour Compression Cycle and Gas cycle, Vapour Compression Refrigeration system Working and analysis, Limitations, Superheat horn and throttling loss for various refrigerants, efficiency, Modifications to standard cycle – liquid-suction heat exchangers, Grindlay cycle and Lorenz cycle, Optimum suction condition for optimum COP Actual cycles with pressure drops, Complete Vapour Compression Refrigeration Systems – Methods like Flash Gas removal, Flash inter cooling and water Inter cooling.

## Module-3

**Vapour Absorption Refrigeration Systems**: Absorbent – Refrigerant combinations, Water-Ammonia Systems, Practical problems, Lithium- Bromide System, Contrast between the two systems, Modified Version of Aqua-Ammonia System with Rectifier and Analyzer Assembly.Practical problems – crystallization and air leakage, Commercial systems

**Other types of Refrigeration systems**: Brief Discussion on (i) Steam-Jet refrigeration system and (ii) Thermoelectric refrigeration, pulse tube refrigeration, thermoacoustic refrigeration systems

### Module-4

**Refrigerants:** Primary and secondary refrigerants, Designation of Refrigerants, Desirable properties of refrigerants including solubility in water and lubricating oil, material compatibility, toxicity, flammability, leak detection, cost, environment and performance issues Thermodynamic properties of refrigerants, Synthetic and natural refrigerants, Comparison between different refrigerants vis a vis applications, Special issues and practical implications Refrigerant mixtures – zeotropic and azeotropic mixtures

**Refrigeration systems Equipment**: Compressors, Condensers, Expansion Devices and Evaporators, A brief look at other components of the system.

#### Module-5

**Air-Conditioning**: Introduction to Air-Conditioning, Basic Definition, Classification, power rating, Mathematical Analysis of Air-Conditioning Loads, Related Aspects, Different Air-Conditioning Systems-Central – Station Air-Conditioning System, Unitary Air-Conditioning System, Window Air-Conditioner and Packaged Air-Conditioner, Components related to Air-Conditioning Systems.

**Transport air conditioning Systems**: Air conditioning systems for automobiles (cars, buses etc.), Air conditioning systems for trains, Air conditioning systems for ships

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Illustrate the principles, nomenclature and applications of refrigeration systems.
- CO2: Explain vapour compression refrigeration system and identify methods for performance improvement
- CO3: Study the working principles of air, vapour absorption, thermoelectric and steam-jet and thermoacoustic refrigeration systems.
- CO4: Estimate the performance of air-conditioning systems using the principles of psychrometry.
- CO5: Compute and Interpret cooling and heating loads in an air-conditioning system.

CO6: Identify suitable refrigerant for various refrigerating systems.

## **Question paper pattern:**

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	ok/s			
1	Refrigeration and Air- conditioning	Arora C.P	Tata Mc Graw –Hill, New Delhi	2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2001
2	Principles of Refrigeration	Roy J. Dossat	Wiley Limited	
3	Refrigeration and Air- conditioning	Stoecker W.F., and Jones J.W.,	Mc Graw - Hill, New	2nd edition, 1982.
Referen	nce Books			
1	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	McQuistion	Wiley Students edition	5 <sup>th</sup> edition2000.
2	Air conditioning	PITA	Pearson	4th edition 2005
3	Refrigeration and Air- Conditioning	S C Arora& S Domkundwar	Dhanpat Rai Publication	
4	Principles of Refrigeration	Dossat	Pearson	2006
5	Refrigeration and Air- Conditioning	Manohar prasad		

## Data Book:

- 1. Shan K. Wang, Handbook of Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, 2/e, 2001 McGraw-Hill Education
- 2. Mathur M.L. & Mehta, Refrigerant and Psychrometric Properties (Tables & Charts) SI Units, F.S., Jain Brothers, 2008

## **E-Learning**

- VTU, E- learning, MOOCS, Open courseware
- 6. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/112105128/#

## B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – VI Professional Elective- 1

THEORY OF ELASTICITY					
Course Code	18ME643	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03		

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

• To provide the student with the mathematical and physical principles of Theory of Elasticity.

• To provide the student with various solution strategies while applying them to practical cases.

#### Module-1

**Analysis of Stress:** Definition and notation of stress, Equations of equilibrium in differential form, Stress components on an arbitrary plane, Equality of cross shear, Stress invariants, Principal stresses, Octahedral stress, Planes of maximum shear, Stress transformation, Plane state of stress, Mohr's diagram for 3dimensional state of stress.

### Module-2

**Analysis of Strain:** Displacement field, Strains in term of displacement field, Infinitesimal strain at a point, Engineering shear strains, Strain invariants, Principal strains, Octahedral strains, Plane state of strain, Compatibility equations, Strain transformation. Principle of super position, Saint Venant principle.

#### Module-3

**Two-Dimensional classical elasticity:** Cartesian co-ordinates, Relation between plane stress and plane strain, stress functions for plane stress and plane strain state, Airy's stress functions, investigation of Airy's stress function for simple beams. Bending of a narrow cantilever beam of rectangular cross section under edge load. Bending of simply supported beam under UDL, stress concentration, stress distribution in an infinite plate with a circular hole subjected to uniaxial and biaxial loads.

General equations in polar coordinates, stress distribution symmetrical about an axis, Thick wall cylinder subjected to internal and external pressures.

#### Module-4

**Stress analysis in Axisymmetric body:** Stresses in rotating discs of uniform thickness and cylinders. Numerical Problems.

**Torsion:** Torsion of circular, elliptical and triangular bars, Prandtl's membrane analogy, Torsion of thin walled thin tubes, Torsion of thin walled multiple cell closed sections.

## Module-5

**Thermal stress:** Thermo elastic stress strain relations, equations of equilibrium, thermal stresses in thin circular discs and in long circular cylinders.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand the Basic field equations of linear elastic solids, force, stress, strain and equilibrium in solids.

CO2: Analyse the 2D structural elements, beams, cylinders.

CO3: Use analytical techniques to predict deformation, internal force and failure of simple solids and structural components.

CO4: Analyse the axisymmetric structural elements.

CO5: Analyse the structural members subjected to torsion

CO6: Determine the thermal stresses in plain stress and plane stain conditions.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	k/s			
1	Theory of Elasticity	S. P. Timoshenko and J. N Gordier	Mc-Graw Hill International	3rd edition, 2010
2	Advanced Mechanics of solids	L. S. Srinath	Tata Mc. Graw Hill	2009
Referen	ce Books		·	·
1	Theory of Elasticity	Sadhu Singh	Khanna Publications	2004
2	Applied Elasticity	T.G. Seetharamuand Govindaraju	Interline Publishing	2008.

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – VI Professional Elective- 1

# ADAVNCED VIBRATIONSCourse Code18ME644CIE Marks40Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)3:0:0SEE Marks60Credits03Exam Hours03

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To enable the students to understand the theoretical principles of vibration and vibration analysis techniques for the practical solution of vibration problems.
- To enable the students to understand the importance of vibrations in mechanical design of machine parts subject to vibrations
- To make free and forced (harmonic, periodic, non-periodic) vibration analysis of single and multidegree of freedom linear systems.
- Be able to write the differential equation of motion of vibratory systems.

### Module-1

**Forced vibrations (1DOF):** Introduction, analysis of forced vibration with constant harmonic excitation, MF, rotating and reciprocating unbalances, excitation of support (Relative and absolute amplitudes), force and motion transmissibility, energy dissipated due to damping and numerical problems.

**Systems with 2DOF:** Principal modes of vibrations, normal mode and natural frequencies of systems (Damping is not included), simple spring-mass systems, masses on tightly stretched strings, double pendulum, tensional systems, combined rectilinear and angular systems, geared systems and numerical problems.

## Module-2

**Numerical methods for multi DOF systems:** Maxwell's reciprocal theorem, influence coefficients, Rayleigh's method, Dunkerley's method, stodola method, orthogonality principle, method of matrix iteration and numerical.

Modal analysis and condition monitoring: signal analysis, dynamic testing of machines and structures, Module-3

**Vibration measuring instruments and whirling of shafts:** seismic instruments, vibrometers, accelerometer, frequency measuring instruments and numerical. Whirling of shafts with and without damping.

**Vibration Control:** Introduction, Vibration isolation theory, Vibration isolation and motion isolation for harmonic excitation, practical aspects of vibration analysis, vibration isolation, Dynamic vibration absorbers and Vibration dampers.

## Module-4

**Transient Vibration of single Degree-of freedom systems:** Impulse excitation, arbitrary excitation, Laplace transforms formulation, Pulse excitation and rise time, Shock response spectrum, Shock isolation.

**Noise Engineering:** Subjective response of sound: Frequency and sound dependent human response; the decibel scale; relationship between , sound pressure level(SPL), sound power level and sound intensity scale; relationship between addition, subtraction and averaging, sound spectra and Octave band analysis ; loudness; weighting networks; equivalent sound level, auditory effects of noise; hazardous noise, exposure due to machines and equipment; hearing conservation and damage risk criteria, daily noise doze.

### Module-5

**Noise: Sources, Isolation and control:** Major sources of noise on road and in industries, noise due to construction equipment and domestic appliances, industrial noise control, strategies-noise control at source (with or without sound enclosures), noise control along the path (with or without partitions and acoustic barriers); noise control at the receiver, ear defenders, earplugs, semi-insert protectors.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Characterize the single and multi-degrees of freedom systems subjected to free and forced vibrations with and without damping.
- CO2: Apply the method of vibration measurements and its controlling.
- CO3: Determine vibratory responses of SDOF and MDOF systems to harmonic, periodic and non-periodic excitation.
- CO4: Analyze the mathematical model of a linear vibratory system to determine its response.
- CO5: Obtain linear mathematical models of reallife engineering systems.

CO6: Apply the principles of vibration and noise reduction techniques to real life engineering problems.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

SI. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s		·	·
1	Mechanical Vibrations	S. S. Rao	Pearson Education	
2	Fundamentals of Mechanical Vibration	S. Graham Kelly	McGraw-Hill	
3	Mechanical Vibrations	W.T. Thomson	Prentice Hill India	
4	Vibraitons and Acoustics – Measurements and signal analysis	C Sujatha	Tata McGraw Hill	
Referen	ice Books			
1	Mechanical Vibrations	G. K. Grover	Nem Chand and Bros.	
2	Theory of Vibration with Application	William T. Thomson, Marie Dillon Dahleh, Chandramouli	Pearson Education	5th edition
3	Mechanical Vibrations	V. P. Singh	Dhanpat Rai & Company	
4	Mechanical Vibrations and Noise engineering	Amberkar A.G.	PHI	
E- Lean • VTU,	<b>rning</b> E- learning			

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – VI Professional Elective- 1

# COMPOSITE MATERIALS TECHNOLOGYCourse Code18ME645CIE Marks40Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)3:0:0SEE Marks60Credits03Exam Hours03

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To know the behaviour of constituents in the composite materials
- To Enlighten the students in different types of reinforcement
- To Enlighten the students in different types of matrices
- To develop the student's skills in understanding the different manufacturing methods available for composite material.
- To understand the various characterization techniques
- To illuminate the knowledge and analysis skills in applying basic laws in mechanics to the composite materials.

### Module-1

Introduction to Composite Materials: Definition, classification & brief history of composite materials. Constituent of composite materials: Reinforcements, Matrix, Coupling agents, coatings & fillers. Reinforcements: Introduction, Glass Fibers, Boron Fibers, Carbon Fibers, Organic Fibers, Ceramic Fibers, Whiskers, Other Non-oxide Reinforcements, Comparison of Fibers

Matrix Materials: Polymers, Metals and Ceramic Matrix Materials.

**Interfaces:** Wettability, Crystallographic nature of interface, types of bonding at the interface and optimum interfacial bond strength.

Module-2

**Polymer Matrix Composites (PMC): Processing of PMC's;** Processing of Thermoset Matrix Composites, Thermoplastic Matrix Composites, Sheet Moulding Compound and carbon reinforced polymer composites. Interfaces in PMC's, Structure & Properties of PMC's, applications

**Metal Matrix Composites:** Types of metal matrix composites, Important Metallic Matrices, Processing, Interfaces in Metal Matrix Composites, Properties & Applications.

## Module-3

**Ceramic Matrix Composites (CMC): Processing of CMC's;** Cold Pressing & Sintering, Hot Pressing, Reaction Bonding Processes, Infiltration, Directed Oxidation, In Situ Chemical Reaction Technique, Sol-Gel, Polymer Infiltration & Pyrolysis, Electrophoretic Deposition, Self-Propagating High Temperature Synthesis. Interfaces, properties and applications of CMC's.

**Carbon Fiber/Carbon Matrix Composites:** Processing of Carbon/Carbon Composites, Oxidation protection of Carbon/Carbon Composites, Properties of Carbon/Carbon Composites, and application of Carbon/Carbon Composites.

**Multi-filamentary Superconducting Composites:** The Problem of Flux Pinning, Types of Super Conductor, Processing & structure of Multi filamentary superconducting composites. Applications of multi-filamentary superconducting composites.

## Module-4

Nonconventional Composites: Introduction, Nanocomposites; Polymer clay nanocomposites, self healing composites, self-reinforced composites. Biocomposites, Laminates; Ceramic Laminates, Hybrid Composites.
 Performance/Characterization of Composites: Static Mechanical Properties; Tensile Properties, Compressive Properties, Flexural Properties, In-Plane Shear Properties, Interlaminar Shear Strength.
 Fatigue Properties; Tension–Tension Fatigue, Flexural Fatigue. Impact Properties; Charpy, Izod, and Drop-Weight Impact Test.

Module-5

**Micromechanics of Composites:** Density, Mechanical Properties; Prediction of Elastic Constants, Micromechanical Approaches, Halpin-Tsai Equations, Transverse Stresses, Thermal properties. Numerical Problems.

**Macromechanics of Composites**: Introduction, Elastic constants of an isotropic material, elastic constants of a lamina, relationship between engineering constants and reduced stiffnesses and compliances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Use different types of manufacturing processes in the preparation of composite materials

CO2: Analyze the problems on macro mechanical 87ehavior of composites

CO3: Analyze the problems on micromechanical 87ehavior of Composites

CO4: Determine stresses and strains relation in composites materials.

CO5: Understand and effective use of properties in design of composite structures

CO6: Perform literature search on a selected advanced material topic.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

SI. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	ok/s			
1	Composite Material Science and Engineering	Krishan K. Chawla	Springer	Third Edition First Indian Reprint 2015
2	Fibre-Reinforced Composites, Materials, Manufacturing, and Design	P.K. Mallick	CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group	Third Edition
3	Mechanics of Composite Materials & Structures	MadhijitMukhopadhay	Universities Press	2004
Referen	ice Books	·		
1	Mechanics of Composite materials	Autar K. Kaw	CRC Taylor & Francis	2nd Ed, 2005
2	Stress analysis of fiber Reinforced Composites Materials	Michael W, Hyer	Mc-Graw Hill International	2009
3	Mechanics of Composite Materials	.Robert M. Jones	Taylor & Francis	1999
E- Lear	ning		•	•
• VTU	E-learning			

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER –VI OPEN ELECTIVE A NON CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES

HOR CORVER HORAL ERERGI SOURCES				
Course Code	18ME651	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of solar energy, its radiation, collection, storage and application.
- To introduce the concepts and applications of Wind energy, Biomass energy, Geothermal energy and Ocean energy as alternative energy sources.
- To explore society's present needs and future energy demands.
- To examine energy sources and systems, including fossil fuels and nuclear energy, and then focus on alternate, renewable energy sources such as solar, biomass (conversions), wind power, geothermal, etc.
- To get exposed to energy conservation methods.

## Module-1

**Introduction**: Energy source, India's production and reserves of commercial energy sources, need for nonconventional energy sources, energy alternatives, solar, thermal, photovoltaic. Water power, wind biomass, ocean temperature difference, tidal and waves, geothermal, tar sands and oil shale, nuclear (Brief descriptions); advantages and disadvantages, comparison (Qualitative and Quantitative).

**Solar Radiation**: Extra-Terrestrial radiation, spectral distribution of extra terrestrial radiation, solar constant, solar radiation at the earth's surface, beam, diffuse and global radiation, solar radiation data.

Measurement of Solar Radiation: Pyrometer, shading ring pyrheliometer, sunshine recorder, schematic diagrams and principle of working.

### Module-2

**Solar Radiation Geometry:** Flux on a plane surface, latitude, declination angle, surface azimuth angle, hour angle, zenith angle, solar altitude angle expression for the angle between the incident beam and the normal to a plane surface (No derivation) local apparent time. Apparent motion of sum, day length, numerical examples.

**Radiation Flux on a Tilted Surface:** Beam, diffuse and reflected radiation, expression for flux on a tilted surface (no derivations) numerical examples.

**Solar Thermal Conversion:** Collection and storage, thermal collection devices, liquid flat plate collectors, solar air heaters concentrating collectors (cylindrical, parabolic, paraboloid) (Quantitative analysis); sensible heat storage, latent heat storage, application of solar energy water heating. Space heating and cooling, active and passive systems, power generation, refrigeration. Distillation (Qualitative analysis) solar pond, principle of working, operational problems.

## Module-3

**Performance Analysis of Liquid Flat Plate Collectors:** General description, collector geometry, selective surface (qualitative discussion) basic energy-balance equation, stagnation temperature, transmissivity of the cover system, transmissivity – absorptivity product, numerical examples. The overall loss coefficient, correlation for the top loss coefficient, bottom and side loss coefficient, problems (all correlations to be provided). Temperature distribution between the collector tubes, collector heat removal factor, collector efficiency factor and collector flow factor, mean plate temperature, instantaneous efficiency (all expressions to be provided). Effect of various parameters on the collector performance; collector orientation, selective surface, fluid inlet temperature, number covers, dust.

Photovoltaic Conversion: Description, principle of working and characteristics, application.

### Module-4

**Wind Energy** : Properties of wind, availability of wind energy in India, wind velocity and power from wind; major problems associated with wind power, wind machines; Types of wind machines and their characteristics, horizontal and vertical axis wind mills, elementary design principles; coefficient of performance of a wind mill rotor, aerodynamic considerations of wind mill design, numerical examples.

**Tidal Power:** Tides and waves as energy suppliers and their mechanics; fundamental characteristics of tidal power, harnessing tidal energy, limitations.

**Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion:** Principle of working, Rankine cycle, OTEC power stations in the world, problems associated with OTEC.

#### Module-5

**Geothermal Energy Conversion:** Principle of working, types of geothermal station with schematic diagram, geothermal plants in the world, problems associated with geothermal conversion, scope of geothermal energy. **Energy from Bio Mass**: Photosynthesis, photosynthetic oxygen production, energy plantation, bio gas production from organic wastes by anaerobic fermentation, description of bio-gas plants, transportation of bio-gas, problems involved with bio-gas production, application of bio-gas, application of bio-gas in engines, advantages.

**Hydrogen Energy**: Properties of Hydrogen with respected to its utilization as a renewable form of energy, sources of hydrogen, production of hydrogen, electrolysis of water, thermal decomposition of water, thermo chemical production bio-chemical production.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Describe the environmental aspects of non-conventional energy resources. In Comparison with various conventional energy systems, their prospects and limitations.
- CO2: Know the need of renewable energy resources, historical and latest developments.
- CO3: Describe the use of solar energy and the various components used in the energy production with respect to applications like-heating, cooling, desalination, power generation, drying, cooking etc.
- CO4: Appreciate the need of Wind Energy and the various components used in energy generation and know the classifications.
- CO5: Understand the concept of Biomass energy resources and their classification, types of biogas Plantsapplications
- CO6: Compare Solar, Wind and bio energy systems, their prospects, Advantages and limitations.
- CO7: Acquire the knowledge of fuel cells, wave power, tidal power and geothermal principles and applications.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	ok/s			
1	Non-Convention Energy Resources	B H Khan	McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition
2	Solar energy	Subhas P Sukhatme	Tata McGraw Hill	2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1996.
3	Non-Conventional Energy Sources	G.D Rai	Khanna Publishers	2003
Referen	ce Books			
1	Renewable Energy Sources and Conversion Technology	N.K.Bansal, Manfred Kleeman&MechaelMeliss	Tata McGraw Hill.	2004
2	Renewable Energy Technologies	Ramesh R & Kumar K U	Narosa Publishing House New Delhi	
3	Conventional Energy Systems	K M, Non	Wheeler Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi	2003
4	Non-Conventional Energy	Ashok V Desai	Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi	2003

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)					
			SEMESTER –VI			-,
	WO		<u>PEN ELECTIVE A</u> 'LASS MANIFA <i>C</i> '	TURIN	G	
Course (	Code	18MF	2652		CIE Marks	40
Teachin	g Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0			SEE Marks	60
Credits	· · · ·	03			Exam Hours	03
Course •	<b>Learning Objectives:</b> To understand the concept of manufacturing. To familiarize the students with	of worl	d class manufacturi ncepts of Business ex	ng, dy	namics of material	flow, and Lean
• '	To apprise the students with the	e need t	o meet the current an	d future	e business challenge	s.
• '	To prepare the students to unde	erstand	he current global ma	nufactu	ring scenario.	
Module	-1					
Historica Schonbe Module	al Perspective World class erger, Halls, Gunn and Maskell -2	Excell models	ent organizations - , Business Excellenc	– Mod e.	els for manufactu	ring excellence:
Benchm perform Value St	ark, Bottlenecks and Best Pra- ers – Gaining competitive edg tream mapping – Eliminating w	ctices, ge throu /aste –T	Concepts of benchm igh world class mar oyota Production Sy	arking, aufactur stem –F	Bottleneck and be ing – Value added Example.	st practices, Best manufacturing –
Module	-3					
System and Tools for World Class Manufacturing. Improving Product & Process Design – Lean Production – SQC, FMS, Rapid Prototyping, Poka Yoke, 5-S,3 M, JIT, Product Mix, Optimizing, Procurement & stores practices, Total Productive maintenance, Visual Control.						
Module-4						
Human techniqu Associat	Resource Management in W les of removing Root cause o tes–Facilitators– Teamsmanshij	/CM: A of probl p–Motiv	Adding value to the ems–People as prob vation and reward in	e orgar lem sol the age	nization– Organizat lvers–New organiza of continuous impre	ional learning – tional structures.
Module	-5					
Typical Characteristics of WCM Companies Performance indicators like POP, TOPP and AMBITE systems– what is world class Performance –Six Sigma philosophy. Indian Scenario on world class manufacturing –Task Ahead. Green Manufacturing, Clean manufacturing, Agile manufacturing						
Course	Outcomes: At the end of the co	ourse, tl	ne student will be abl	e to:		
COI	1: Understand recent trends in n	nanufac	turing.			
CO2	2: Demonstrate the relevance an	nd basic	s of World Class Ma	nufactu	ring.	
CO3	3: Understand customization of	produc	t for manufacturing.			
CO4: Understand the implementation of new technologies.						
CO5: Compare the existing industries with WCM industries.						
Question paper pattern:						
• The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.						
• Each full question will be for 20 marks.						
• There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.						
• Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.						
• Tł	he students will have to answer	five ful	l questions, selecting	one fu	ll question from eac	n module.
Sl No	Title of the Book		Name of the Author/s	Nam	e of the Publisher	Edition and Year

Textbook/s

1	World Class Manufacturing-	Sahay B.S.,	Mac Milan Publications	New Delhi
	Strategic Perspective	Saxena KBC. and		
		Ashish Kumar		
2	Just In Time Manufacturing	Korgaonkar M.G	MacMilan Publications	
Referen	nce Books			
1	Production and Operational	Adam and Ebert	Prentice Hall learning Pvt.	5th Edition
	Management		Ltd.	
2	The Toyota Way – 14 Management	Jeffrey K.Liker	Mc-Graw Hill	2003
	Principles			
3	Operations Management for	Chase Richard B.,	McGraw Hill Publications	11th Edition
	Competitive Advantage	Jacob Robert		2005
4	Making Common Sense Common	Moore Ron	Butterworth-Heinemann	2002
	Practice			
5	World Class Manufacturing- The	Schonberger R. J	Free Press	1986
	Lesson of Simplicity			

## B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER –VI OPEN ELECTIVE A

## SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Course Code	18ME653	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To acquaint with key drivers of supply chain performance and their inter-relationships with strategy.
- To impart analytical and problem-solving skills necessary to develop solutions for a variety of supply chain management & design problems.
- To study the complexity of inter-firm and intra-firm coordination in implementing programs such as ecollaboration, quick response, jointly managed inventories and strategic alliances.

#### Module-1

Introduction: Supply Chain – Fundamentals – Evolution- Role in Economy - Importance - Decision Phases – Supplier Manufacturer-Customer chain. - Enablers/ Drivers of Supply Chain Performance. Supply chain strategy - Supply Chain Performance Measures.

### Module-2

Strategic Sourcing Outsourcing – Make Vs buy - Identifying core processes - Market Vs Hierarchy - Make Vs buy continuum -Sourcing strategy - Supplier Selection and Contract Negotiation. Creating a world class supply base- Supplier Development - World Wide Sourcing.

## Module-3

Warehouse Management Stores management-stores systems and procedures-incoming materials control-stores accounting and stock verification Obsolete, surplus and scrap-value analysis-material handling-transportation and traffic management -operational efficiency-productivity-cost effectiveness-performance measurement. Supply Chain Network Distribution Network Design – Role - Factors Influencing Options, Value Addition – Distribution Strategies - Models for Facility Location and Capacity allocation. Distribution Center Location Models.

### Module-4

Supply Chain Network optimization models. Impact of uncertainty on Network Design - Network Design decisions using Decision trees. Planning Demand, -multiple item -multiple location inventory management. Pricing and Revenue Management.

## Module-5

Current Trends: Supply Chain Integration - Building partnership and trust in Supply chain Value of Information: Bullwhip Effect - Effective forecasting - Coordinating the supply chain. Supply Chain restructuring, Supply Chain Mapping - Supply Chain process restructuring, Postpone the point of differentiation – IT in Supply Chain - Agile Supply Chains -Reverse Supply chain. Future of IT in supply chain.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand the framework and scope of supply chain management.

CO2: Build and manage a competitive supply chain using strategies, models, techniques and information technology.

CO3: Plan the demand, inventory and supply and optimize supply chain network.

CO4: Understand the emerging trends and impact of IT on Supply chain.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.

•	• The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.				
Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year	
Textb	oook/s				
1	Supply Chain Management– Text and Cases	Janat Shah	Pearson Education	2009	
2	Supply Chain Management- Strategy Planning and Operation	Sunil Chopra and Peter Meindl	PHI Learning / Pearson Education	2007	
Refer	ence Books				
1	Business Logistics and Supply Chain Management	Ballou Ronald H	Pearson Education	5th Edition, 2007	
2	Designing and Managing the Supply Chain: Concepts, Strategies, and Cases	David Simchi-Levi, Philip Kaminsky, Edith Simchi-Levi	Tata McGraw-Hill	2005	
3	Supply Chain Management- Concept and Cases	Altekar Rahul V	PHI	2005	
4	Modeling the Supply Chain	Shapiro Jeremy F	Thomson Learning	Second Reprint, 2002	
5	Principles of Supply Chain Management- A Balanced Approach	Joel D. Wisner, G. Keong Leong, Keah-Choon Tan	South-Western, Cengage Learning	2008	

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER –VI OPEN ELECTIVE A						
ADVA	NCED MATERIALS TI	ECHNOLOGY				
Course Code	18ME654	CIE Marks	40			
Teaching Hours/Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60			
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03			
<b>Course Learning Objectives:</b>						
To impart knowledge on materi	al selection methods and	basics of advanced engineerin	g materials.			
• To introduce the basics of smar	t materials, composite ma	terials, ceramics and glasses a	nd modern			
metallic materials and their app	lications in engineering.	-				
M. J1. 1	6 6					
Module-1 Classification and Selection of Mot	anialas Classification of	materiale manuation according	l in Ensineering			
Classification and Selection of Mat	erials: Classification of	materials, properties required	i in Engineering			
materials, Selection of Materials; Moti	vation for selection, cost	basis and service requiremen	ts - Selection for			
mechanical properties, strength, tough	ness, ratigue and creep -	Selection for surface durability	ity corrosion and			
wear resistance – Relationship between	materials selection and	processing - Case studies in m	laterials selection			
with relevance to aero, auto, marine, ma	achinery and nuclear appl	ications.				
Module-2						
Composite Materials: Fiber reinforced	, laminated and disperse	d materials with metallic matr	ix of aluminium,			
copper and Titanium alloys and with	th non-metallic matrix	of unsaturated polyesters an	nd epoxy resins.			
Development, Important properties and	applications of these mat	erials.				
Module-3						
Ceramics and Glasses - Bio-ceramics: Nearly inert ceramics, bio-reactive glasses and glass ceramics, porous						
ceramics; Calcium phosphate ceramics: grafts, coatings Physico-chemical surface modification of materials						
used in medicine.	<i>c c i</i>					
Low & High Temperature Materials: P	Properties required for lov	w temperature applications, M	laterials available			
for low temperature applications, Re-	quirements of materials	for high temperature applic	ations, Materials			
available for high temperature application	ons, Applications of low	and high temperature materials	5.			
Module-4						
Modern Metallic Materials: Dual	Steels, Micro alloyed,	High Strength Low alloy	(HSLA) Steel,			
Transformation induced plasticity (TRI	P) Steel, Maraging Steel,	Inter metallics, Ni and Ti Alur	ninides.			
Non-metallic Materials: Polymeric mat	erials and their molecula	r structures, Production Techr	niques for Fibers,			
Foams, Adhesives and Coatings, structu	re, Properties and Applic	ations of Engineering Polymer	rs.			
Module-5	<b>A A A</b>					
Smart Materials: Shape Memory Allo	ys, Varistors and Intellige	ent materials for bio-medical a	oplications.			
Nanomaterials: Definition, Types of na	anomaterials including ca	arbon nanotubes and nanocom	posites, Physical			
and mechanical properties, Applications of nanomaterials.						
Course Outcomes: At the end of the co	ourse, the student will be	able to:				
CO1: Explain the concepts and prin	ciples of advanced mater	ials and manufacturing process	ses.			
CO2: Understand the applications of	of all kinds of Industrial m	naterials.				
CO3: Apply the material selection $c$	concepts to select a mater	ial for a given application				
CO4. Define Manetechnology, Describe news meterial characterization						
CO5. Understord the helt rest	CO4: Define Nanotechnology, Describe nano material characterization.					
COS: Understand the benaviour and	applications of smart ma	merials, cerannics, glasses and i	non-metallic			
materials.						

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Referen	ce Books			
1	Engineering Material Technology	James A. Jacobs & Thomas F. Kilduff	Prentice Hall	
2	Materials Science and Engineering	WD. Callister Jr.	Wiley India Pvt. Ltd	2010
3	Engineering Design: A Materials and Processing Approach	G.E. Dieter	McGraw Hill	1991
4	Materials Selection in Mechanical Design	M.F. Ashby	Pergamon Press	1992
5	Introduction to Engineering Materials & Manufacturing Processes	NIIT	Prentice Hall of India	
6	Engineering Materials Properties and Selection	Kenneth G. Budinski	Prentice Hall of India	
7	Selection of Engineering Materials	Gladius Lewis	Prentice-Hall, New Jersey	

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)						
	SEMESTER - VI					
Cour	COMPUTER AIDED MODELLING AND ANALYSIS LAD					
Teac	hing Hours /Week (I ·T·P)	0.2.2	SFF Marks	60		
Cred	its	02	Exam Hours	03		
Сош	se Learning Objectives:	02	Lixuiii Hourb	00		
000	<ul> <li>To acquire basic understandir</li> </ul>	ng of Modeling and Analysis software	e			
	• To understand the concepts of	of different kinds of loading on bars.	trusses and beams.	and analyze the		
	results pertaining to various r	parameters like stresses and deformation	ons	·····		
	To lean to apply the basic pr	inciples to carry out dynamic analysi	s to know the natur	al frequencies of		
	different kind of beams	incipies to early out dynamic analysi	is to know the natura	a nequencies of		
C1	different kind of beams.	Emorimonta				
SI.		Experiments				
110.		PART A				
1	Study of a FEA package and r	nodeling and stress analysis of:				
	a. Bars of constant cross s	ection area, tapered cross section area	a and stepped bar			
	b. Trusses – ( <b>Minimum 2</b>	exercises of different types)				
	c. Beams – Simply suppo etc. (Minimum 6 exerc	rted, cantilever, beams with point lo <b>ises</b> )	ad , UDL, beams w	ith varying load		
	d. Stress analysis of a rect	angular plate with a circular hole.				
		PART B				
2	Thermal Analysis – 1D & 2D p	roblem with conduction and convecti	on boundary conditi	ons (Minimum		
2	4 exercises of different types )					
5	5 Dynamic Analysis to find: a) Natural frequency of beam with fixed – fixed and condition					
	b) Response of beam wi	th fixed $-$ fixed end conditions subject	ted to forcing functi	on		
	c) Response of Bar subjection	ected to forcing functions	ted to foreing funet.			
		PART C(only for demo)				
4	a. Demonstrate the use of to solver.	graphics standards (IGES, STEP etc	c) to import the mod	el from modeler		
	b. Demonstrate one examp	ble of contact analysis to learn the pro	becedure to carry out	contact analysis.		
	c. Demonstrate at least tw	vo different types of example to mo	del and analyze bars	s or plates made		
	from composite materia	l.	, <b>,</b>	r		
Cou	se Outcomes: At the end of the	course, the student will be able to:				
CO1	Use the modern tools to formula	te the problem, create geometry, desc	critize, apply bounda	ry conditions to		
	solve problems of bars, truss, be	eams, and plate to find stresses with d	ifferent-loading con	ditions.		
CO2	Demonstrate the ability to obtain	n deflection of beams subjected to po	int, uniformly distrib	outed and		
	varying loads and use the availa	ble results to draw shear force and be	ending moment diag	ams.		
CO3	Analyze and solve 1D and 2D h	eat transfer conduction and convection	n problems with dif	ferent boundary		
	conditions.					
CO4	: Carry out dynamic analysis and	finding natural frequencies of beams	, plates, and bars for	r various		
	boundary conditions and also c	arry out dynamic analysis with forcin	g functions.			
Cone	luct of Practical Examination:	· • •	-			
1. Al 2. Br the	l laboratory experiments are to be eakup of marks and the instruction e examiners.	e included for practical examination. ns printed on the cover page of answ	er script to be strictly	y adhered by		
5. St	3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.					

Scheme of Examination: One Question from Part A - 40 Marks One Question from Part B - 40 Marks Viva-Voce - 20 Marks

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)				
	Choice Dastu Citur	SEMESTER	- VI	()	
		HEAT TRANSFI	ER LAB		
Cours	se Code	18MEL67	CIE Marks	40	
Teacl	ning Hours/Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60	
Credi	ts	02	Exam Hours	03	
Cours	se Learning Objectives:				
•	The primary objective of this the behavior of thermal syste This course provides a detail	s course is to provide the ms. ed experimental analysi	fundamental knowledge necessar	y to understand at transfer	
	through solids, fluids, and va	icuum.			
•	Convection, conduction, and	radiation heat transfer i	n one and two dimensional steady	and unsteady	
	systems are examined.		,	2	
Sl.	•	Experin	nents		
No.		I.			
		PART A			
1	Determination of Thermal Cor	nductivity of a Metal Ro	d.		
2	Determination of Overall Heat	Transfer Coefficient of	a Composite wall.		
3	Determination of Effectiveness on a Metallic fin.				
4	Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in free Convection				
5	Determination of Heat Transfer Coefficient in a Forced Convention				
6	Determination of Emissivity of	f a Surface.			
	·	PART B			
7	Determination of Stefan Boltz	mann Constant.			
8	Determination of LMDT and H	Effectiveness in a Paralle	el Flow and Counter Flow Heat Ex	changers.	
9	Experiments on Boiling of Liq	uid and Condensation o	f Vapour.		
10	Performance Test on a Vapour	Compression Refrigera	tion.		
11	Performance Test on a Vapour	Compression Air – Cor	nditioner.		
12	Experiment on Transient Cond	luction Heat Transfer.			
		PART C (OPTI	DNAL)		
13	Analysis of steady and transier using Numerical approach (AN	nt heat conduction, temp NSYS/CFD package).	erature distribution of plane wall a	and cylinder	
14	Determination of temperature through convection using Num	distribution along a recta herical approach (ANSY	angular and circular fin subjected t S/CFD package).	to heat loss	
Cour	se Outcomes: At the end of the	course, the student will	be able to:		
CO1:	Determine the thermal conduct slabs.	ivity of a metal rod and	overall heat transfer coefficient of	composite	
CO2:	Determine convective heat tran theoretical values.	asfer coefficient for free	and forced convection and correla	te with	
CO3:	CO3: Evaluate temperature distribution characteristics of steady and transient heat conduction through solid				
CO4: CO5:	Determine surface emissivity of Estimate performance of a refr	of a test plate and Stefan igerator and effectivenes	Boltzmann constant ss of a fin and Double pipe heat ex	changer	

## **Conduct of Practical Examination:**

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero.■

## Scheme of Examination:

One Question from Part A - 40 Marks

One Question from Part B - 40 Marks

Viva-Voce - 20 Marks

## B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – VII

# CONTROL ENGINEERING

Course Code	18ME71	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours / Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To develop comprehensive knowledge and understanding of modern control theory, industrial automation, and systems analysis.
- To model mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical systems.
- To represent system elements by blocks and its reduction techniques.
- To understand transient and steady state response analysis of a system.
- To carry out frequency response analysis using polar plot, Bode plot.
- To analyse a system using root locus plots.
- To study different system compensators and characteristics of linear systems.

## Module-1

Introduction: Components of a control system, Open loop and closed loop systems.

**Types of controllers:** Proportional, Integral, Differential, Proportional-Integral, and Proportional- Integral-Differential controllers.

Modelling of Physical Systems: Mathematical Models of Mechanical, Electrical, Thermal, Hydraulic Systems.

## Module-2

Time domain performance of control systems: Typical test signal, Unit step response and time domain specifications of first order, second order system. Steady state error, error constants.

## Module-3

Block diagram algebra, Reduction of block diagram, Signal flow graphs, Gain formula for signal flow graphs, State diagram from differential equations.

## Module-4

**Stability of linear control systems:** Routh's criterion, Root locus, Determination of phase margin and gain margin using root locus.

## Module-5

Stability analysis using Polar plot, Nyquist plot, Bode plot, Determination of phase margin and gain margin using Bode plot.

## Assignment:

1.Study of On-Off Controller for Flow/ Temperature.

- 2. Study of Control Modes like P, PD, PI, PID for Pressure / Temperature / Flow.
- 3. Assignment on Root Locus, Bode Plots and Polar Plots.
- 4. Use of Software 'MATLAB' on the above topics.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Identify the type of control and control actions.

- CO2: Develop the mathematical model of the physical systems.
- CO3: Estimate the response and error in response of first and second order systems subjected standard input signals.
- CO4: Represent the complex physical system using block diagram and signal flow graph and obtain transfer function.

CO5: Analyse a linear feedback control system for stability using Hurwitz criterion, Routh's criterion and
root Locus technique in complex domain.

CO6: Analyse the stability of linear feedback control systems in frequency domain using polar plots, Nyquist and Bode plots.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s			
1	Automatic Control Systems	Farid G., Kuo B. C	McGraw Hill Education	10th Edition,2018
2	Control systems	Manik D. N	Cengage	2017
Referen	nce Books			
1	Modern control Engineering	K. Ogeta	Pearson	5th Edition, 2010
2	Control Systems Engineering	Norman S Nice		Fourth Edition, 2007
3	Modern control Systems	Richard C Dorf	Pearson	2017
4	Control Systems Engineering	IjNagrath, M Gopal	New Age International (P) Ltd	2018
5	Control Systems Engineering	S Palani	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co Ltd	ISBN-13 978007067193

B. E	. MECHANICAL ENGINEERIN	J J				
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - VII						
COMPUTER	COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING					
Course Code	18ME72	CIE Marks	40			
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60			
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03			
<b>Course Learning Objectives:</b>						
• To impart knowledge of CIM mathematical models.	and Automation and different concep	ots of automation	by developing			
• To make students to understan	d the Computer Applications in Des	ign and Manufact	uring [CAD /			
CAM) leading to Computer in entities on display devices.	tegrated systems. Enable them to per	form various tran	sformations of			
To expose students to automat	ed flow lines, assembly lines, Line E	Balancing Techniq	ues, and Flexible			
Manufacturing Systems.			-			
• To expose students to compute	er aided process planning, material re	equirement planni	ng, capacity			
plaining etc.			• • • •			
• To expose the students to CNC	Machine Tools, CNC part program	ming, and industr	ial robots.			
• To introduce the students to co	oncepts of Additive Manufacturing, I	nternet of Things.	, and Industry 4.0			
leading to Smart Factory.						
Module-1						
Introduction to CIM and Automa	tion: Automation in Production S	systems, automat	ed manufacturing			
systems- types of automation, reason	is for automating, Computer Integr	ated Manufacturi	ing, computerized			
elements of a CIVI system, CAD/C	AM and CIM. Mathematical mod	ima work in m	production rate,			
production capacity, utilization and	availability, manufacturing lead t	inne, work-m- p	locess, numerical			
Automated Production Lines and A	sembly Systems: Fundamentals sy	stem configuration	ns applications			
automated flow lines, buffer storage, c	ontrol of production line, analysis of	transfer lines, and	alvsis of flow			
lines without storage, partial automatic	on, analysis of automated flow lines	with storage buffe	r, fundamentals			
of automated assembly systems, nume	ericals.	U	,			
Module-2						
CAD and Computer Graphics Softw	vare: The design process, application	ns of computers in	n design, software			
configuration, functions of graphics pa	ckage, constructing the geometry.	-	-			
Transformations: 2D transformations.	translation, rotation and scaling, he	mogeneous trans	formation matrix.			
concatenation, numerical problems on	transformations.	0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Computerized Manufacture Planni	ng and Control System: Computer	Aided Process P	lanning Retrieval			
and Generative Systems benefits of	CAPP Production Planning and Co	ntrol Systems ty	mical activities of			
DDC System computer integrated pro	duction management system Materi	al Dequirement D	Plenning inputs to			
MDD system, computer integrated pro	PPC System, computer integrated production management system, Material Requirement Planning, inputs to					
MRP system, working of MRP, outputs and benefits, Capacity Planning, Computer Aided Quality Control,						
Snop Hoor control.						
Module-3						
Flexible Manufacturing Systems: Fundamentals of Group Technology and Flexible Manufacturing						
Systems, types of FMS, FMS comp	onents, Material handling and stor	age system, appl	ications, benefits,			
computer control systems, FMS plan	nning and design issues, Automate	d Storage and R	Retrieval Systems,			
AS/RS and Automatic parts identificat	ion systems and data capture.					
Line Balancing: Line balancing alg	gorithms, methods of line balancin	g, numerical pro	blems on largest			
candidate rule, Kilbridge and Wester	method, and Ranked Positional W	eights method, N	Mixed Model line			

balancing, computerized line balancing methods.

#### Module-4

**Computer Numerical Control:** Introduction, components of CNC, CNC programming, manual part programming, G Codes, M Codes, programming of simple components in turning, drilling and milling systems, programming with canned cycles. Cutter radius compensations.

**Robot Technology:** Robot anatomy, joints and links, common robot configurations, robot control systems, accuracy and repeatability, end effectors, sensors in robotics. Robot programming methods: on-line and off-line methods. Robot industrial applications: material handling, processing and assembly and inspection.

#### Module-5

Additive Manufacturing Systems: Basic principles of additive manufacturing, slicing CAD models for AM, advantages and limitations of AM technologies, Additive manufacturing processes: Photo polymerization, material jetting, binder jetting, material extrusion, Powder bed sintering techniques, sheet lamination, direct energy deposition techniques, applications of AM.

**Future of Automated Factory:** Industry 4.0, functions, applications and benefits. Components of Industry 4.0, Internet of Things (IOT), IOT applications in manufacturing, Big-Data and Cloud Computing for IOT, IOT for smart manufacturing, influence of IOT on predictive maintenance, industrial automation, supply chain optimization, supply-chain & logistics, cyber-physical manufacturing systems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Define Automation, CIM, CAD, CAM and explain the differences between these concepts. Solve simple problems of transformations of entities on computer screen
- CO2: Explain the basics of automated manufacturing industries through mathematical models and analyze different types of automated flow lines.

CO3: Analyse the automated flow linestoreduce time and enhance productivity.

- CO4: Explain the use of different computer applications in manufacturing, and able to prepare part programs forsimple jobs on CNC machine tools and robot programming.
- CO5: Visualize and appreciate the modern trends in Manufacturing like additive manufacturing, Industry 4.0 and applications of Internet of Things leading to Smart Manufacturing.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s			
1	Automation, Production Systems and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing	Mikell P Groover	Pearson Learning.	4 <sup>th</sup> Edition,2015
2	CAD / CAM Principles and Applications	P N Rao	Tata McGraw-Hill	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2015
3	CAD/CAM/CIM	Dr. P. Radhakrishnan	New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.	3 <sup>rd</sup> edition
Referer	nce Books			
1	"CAD/CAM"	Ibrahim Zeid	Tata McGraw Hill.	
2	Principles of Computer Integrated Manufacturing	S.Kant Vajpayee	, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.	1999
3	Work Systems And The Methods, Measurement And Management of	Groover M. P.,Pearson	Prentice Hall	Upper Saddle River, NJ,

	Work			2007.
4	Computer Automation in Manufacturing	Boucher, T. O., Chapman & Hall	London, UK,	1996.
5	Introduction to Robotics: Mechanics And Control	Craig, J. J.	Addison-Wesley Publishing Company	2 <sup>nd</sup> Ed 1989.
6	Internet of Things (IoT): Digitize or Die: Transform your organization. Embrace the digital evolution. Rise above the competition	Nicolas Windpassinger	Amazon.	
7	Internet of Things: A Hands-on Approach"	ArshdeepBahga and Vijay Madisetti	Universities Press	
8	Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing,	Ian Gibson, David W. Rosen, Brent Stucker		2nd Ed. (2015)
9	Understanding Additive Manufacturing	Andreas Gebhardt, Hanser Publishers		2011
10	Understanding Additive Manufacturing",	Andreas Gebhardt,	Hanser Publishers,	2011

DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURE				
Course Code	18ME731	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours / Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To educate students on factors to be considered in designing parts and components with focus on manufacturability.
- To expose the students to dimensional tolerances, geometric tolerances and true position tolerance techniques in manufacture.
- To impart the knowledge on design considerations for designing components produced using various machining operations like turning, drilling, milling, grinding etc.
- To educate the students on design rules and recommendations for processes like casting, welding, forgings powder metallurgy and injection moulding.

#### Module-1

**Introduction:** Definition, need for DFM, DFM approach for cost reduction, general design guide lines of DFM, advantages and disadvantages, application of DFM in industries, Design for Quality Manufacturability, DFQM approach, designing for economical production. Design for Excellence (DFX).

**Engineering Tolerancing**: Basics of dimensional tolerancing, Redundancy, tolerance allocation, Review of relationship between attainable tolerance grades and different machining processes. Geometrical tolerances.

Process capability, mean, variance, skewness, kurtosis, process capability indices-  $C_p$ , and  $C_{pk}$ . Cumulative effect of tolerance- Sure fit law and truncated normal law, problems.

# Module-2

**True positional theory:** Comparison between coordinate and true position method of feature location. True position tolerance- virtual size concept, concepts of datum and changing datum, floating and fixed fasteners, projected tolerance zone and functional gages. Concept of Zero true position tolerance. Simple problems on true position tolerancing.

**Selective Assembly:** Interchangeable part manufacture and selective assembly. Deciding the number of groups - model-1: group tolerance of mating parts equal, model- 2: total and group tolerances of shaft equal. Control of axial play- introducing secondary machining operations, and laminated shims; examples.

# Module-3

Datum Features: Functional datum, datum for manufacturing, changing the datum; examples.

**Component Design:**Design features to facilitate machining: drills, milling cutters, keyways, Doweling procedures, counter sunk screws, Reduction of machined area, simplification by separation, simplification by amalgamation, Design for machinability, Design for economy, Design for clampability, Design for accessibility. Designing for heat treatment, roller burnishing, and economical de-burring.

#### Module-4

**Design of components with casting considerations**: Pattern, mould, and parting line. Cored holes and machined holes. Identifying the possible and probable parting lines. Castings requiring special sand cores. Designing to obviate sand cores.

**Welding considerations:** Advantages of weldments over other design concepts, design requirements and rules, redesign of components for welding; case studies.

Module-5

**Forging considerations** -requirements and rules-redesign of components for forging and case studies. **Design of components for powder metallurgy**- requirements and rules-case studies. **Design of components for injection moulding**- requirements and rules-case studies.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Select proper materials and manufacturing processes for designing products/components by applying the relevant principles for ease and economic production.
- CO2: Identify faulty design factors leading to increased costs in producing mechanical components.
- CO3: Apply appropriate design tolerances dimensional, geometric and true position tolerances for the production processes of mechanical components.
- CO4: Apply the concepts related to reducing machined areas, simplification by amalgamation and separation, clampability, accessibility etc., in the design of mechanical components.
- CO5: Analyse the design of castings, weldments, forgings, powder metallurgy components and suggest design modifications to reduce the cost.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ook/s			
1	Designing for Manufacture	Peck H	Pitman Publications	1983
2	Engineering Design: A	Dieter, G.E.	McGraw Hill Co.Ltd	2000
	Materials and processing			
	Approach			
3	Handbook of Products Design	Bralla, James G.	McGraw Hill, New York	1986
	for Manufacturing: A Practical			
	Guide to Low-cost Production			
Refere	nce Books			
1	Engineering Design	Eggert, R.J	Pearson Education, Inc., New	2005
			Jersey	
2	Engineering Design	Matousek, R	Blackie and Son Limited,	1967
			Glasgow	
3	Engineering Design for	Kalandar Saheb,	ISPE	1999
	Manufacture	S.D and		
		Prabhakar, O.		
4	Design for Economical	Trucks, H.E.	Mich., Dearborn, SME	2 <sup>nd</sup> ed.,1987
	Production			
5	Processes and Materials of	Linberg, Roy A.	Allyn and Bacon, Boston,	4 <sup>th</sup> ed., 1990
	Manufacture		U.S.A.	

AUTOMATION & ROBOTICS				
Course Code	18ME732	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:2:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	04	Exam Hours	03	

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To identify potential areas for automation and justify need for automation.
- To select suitable major control components required to automate a process or an activity
- To study the various parts of robots and fields of robotics.
- To study the various kinematics and inverse kinematics of robots.
- To study the control of robots for some specific applications.

#### Module-1:

#### Introduction to automation:

Basic elements of an automated system, advanced automation functions, levels of automation, process industries versus discrete manufacturing industries, continuous versus discrete control, computer process control. Hardware components for automation and process control, sensors, actuators, analog to digital converters, digital to analog converters, input/output devices for discrete data

#### Module-2:

#### Automated production lines:

Fundamentals of automated production lines, application of automated production lines, analysis of transfer lines, automated assembly systems, fundamentals of automated assembly systems, quantitative analysis of assembly systems, automatic identification methods, barcode technology, radio frequency identification, other AIDC technologies

#### **Module-3: Industrial Robotics**

Robotic configuration, robot anatomy and related attributes, robot control systems, end effectors, sensors in robotics, industrial robot applications, robot accuracy and repeatability, different types of robots, various generations of robots, degrees of freedom – Asimov's laws of robotics, dynamic stabilization of robots.

#### Module-4: Spatial descriptions and transformations

Robot actuators and Feedback components: Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors, comparison. Position sensors –potentiometers, resolvers, encoders –Velocity sensors, Tactile sensors, Proximity sensors. Manipulator Kinematics: Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation -D-H notation, Forward and inverse kinematics.

#### **Module-5: Robot programming**

Introduction, levels of robot programming, requirements of robot programming language, problems pertaining to robot programming languages, offline programming systems, central issues in OLP systems, automating subtasks in OLP systems, simple programs on robot applications.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Translate and simulate a real time activity using modern tools and discuss the Benefits of automation.

CO2: Identify suitable automation hardware for the given application.

CO3: Recommend appropriate modelling and simulation tool for the given manufacturing Application.

CO4: Explain the basic principles of Robotic technology, configurations, control and Programming of Robots. CO5: Explain the basic principles of programming and apply it for typical Pick & place, Loading & unloading and palletizing applications

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.

- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

<b>1</b>				
Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbook/s				
1	Computer Integrated Manufacturing	Mikell P. Groover	Pearson	3rd edition, 2009
2	Introduction to robotics mechanics and control	John J. Craig	Pearson	3rd edition, 2009
Referen	ce Books			
1	Robotics for Engineers	Yoram Koren	McGraw Hill International	1st edition, 1985.
2	Industrial Robotics	Weiss, Nagel	McGraw Hill International	2nd edition, 2012
3	Robotic Engineering - An Integrated approach	Klafter, Chmielewski and Negin	РНІ	1st edition, 2009
4	Computer Based Industrial Control	Krishna Kant	EEE-PHI	2nd edition,2010
5	An Introduction to Automated Process Planning System	Tiess Chiu Chang & Richard A. Wysk.		

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Paged Credit System (CRCS) and Outcome Paged Education (ORE)				
SEMESTER – VII				
COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS				
Course Code	18ME733	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)3:0:0SEE Marks60				
Credits 03 Exam Hours 03				
Course Learning Objectives				

# **Course Learning Objectives:**

- Study the governing equations of fluid dynamics
- Learn how to formulate and solve Euler's equation of motion.
- Become skilled at Representation of Functions on Computer
- Solve computational problems related to fluid flows

#### Module-1

# Introduction to CFD and Governing Equations

Need of CFD as tool, role in R&D, continuum, material or substantial derivative or total derivative, gradient, divergence and curl operators, Linearity, Principle of Superposition. Derivation of Navier-Stokes equations in control volume (integral form) and partial differential form, Euler equations (governing inviscid equations). Mathematical classification of PDE (Hyperbolic, Parabolic, Elliptic). Method of characteristics, Introduction to Riemann Problem and Solution Techniques.

# Module-2

#### **One-dimensional Euler's equation**

Conservative, Non-conservative form and primitive variable forms of Governing equations. Flux Jacobian Is there a systematic way to diagona lize '**A**'. Eigen values and Eigenvectors of Flux Jacobian. Decoupling of Governing equations, introduction of characteristic variables. Relation between the two non-conservative forms. Conditions for genuinely nonlinear characteristics of the flux Jacobian.

Introduction to Turbulence Modelling: Derivation of RANS equations and k-epsilon model.

# Module-3

# **Representation of Functions on Computer**

Need for representation of functions, Box Function, Hat Function, and Representation of sinx using hat functions: Aliasing, high frequency, low frequency. Representation error as a global error. Derivatives of hat functions, Haar functions, Machine Epsilon. Using Taylor series for representation of Derivatives.

# Module-4

**Finite difference method** – Applied to Linear Convection equation, Laplace Equations, Convection Diffusion equations, Burgers equations, modified equations. Explicit methods and Implicit methods – as applied to applied to linear convection equation, Laplace equations, convection-diffusion equation<sup>o</sup> FTCS,FTFS,FTBS,CTCS ° Jacobi Method, Gauss-Siedel, Successive Over Relaxation Method, TDMA• Von Naumann stability (linear stability) analysis. Upwind Method in Finite Difference method.

#### Module-5

Finite volume method Finite volume method. Finding the flux at interface.

Central schemes - Lax-Friedrichs Method, Lax-Wendroff Method, Two-Step Lax-Wendroff Method and Mac Cormack Method

**Upwind Method in Finite Volume methods** - Flux Splitting Method Steger and Warming, vanLeer, Roe's Method and finding Roe's Averages.

# **Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand mathematical characteristics of partial differential equations.

CO2: Explain how to classify and computationally solve Euler and Navier-Stokes equations.

- CO3: Make use of the concepts like accuracy, stability, consistency of numerical methods for the governing equations.
- CO4: Identify and implement numerical techniques for space and time integration of partial differential equations.
- CO5: Conduct numerical experiments and carry out data analysis.

CO6: Acquire basic skills on programming of numerical methods used to solve the Governing equations.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ook/s			
1	Computational Fluid Dynamics	T.j.chung	Cambridge University Press	
2	Computational fluid dynamics and heat transfer	Ghoshdastidar	Cengage learning	2017
3	Numerical Computation of Internal and External Flows: The Fundamentals of Computational Fluid Dynamics – Vol 1 & Vol 2	Charles Hirsch	Butterworth- Heinemann	2007
4	Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow	SuhasPatankar	Taylor and Francis Publisher	
5	Introduction Computational Fluid Dynamics -Development, Application and Analysis	Atul Sharma	Wiely Publisher	
Refere	nce Books			
1	Computational fluid mechanics and heat transfer	Pletcher, r. H., Tannehill, j. C., Anderson, d.	Crc press, ISBN 9781591690375	3rd ed, 2011
2	Fundamentals of engineering numerical analysis	Moin, p	Cambridge university press, , ISBN 9780521805261	2nd ed, 2010
3	Numerical methods for engineering application	Ferziger, j. H	Wiley	2nd ed, 1998
4	Computational methods for fluid dynamics	Ferziger, j. H., Peric, m	Springer	3rd ed
5	Numerical methods for conservation laws	eth Zurich, birkhauser		pp-199
6	Practical Introduction	Eleuterio F Toro	Springer	

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – VII Professional Elective 2				
	FOTAL QUALITY N	MANAGEMENT		
Course Code	18ME734	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)3:0:0SEE Marks60				
Credits 03 Exam Hours 03				
Course Learning Objectives:				

- Understand various approaches to TQM
- Understand the characteristics of quality leader and his role.
- Develop feedback and suggestion systems for quality management.
- Enhance the knowledge in Tools and Techniques of quality management.

#### Module-1

Principles and Practice: Definition, basic approach, gurus of TQM, TQM Framework, awareness, defining quality, historical review, obstacles, benefits of TQM. Quality Management Systems: Introduction, benefits of ISO registration, ISO 9000 series of standards, ISO 9001 requirements.

#### Module-2

Leadership: Definition, characteristics of quality leaders, leadership concept, characteristics of effective people, ethics, the Deming philosophy, role of TQM leaders, implementation, core values, concepts and framework, strategic planning communication, decision making,

#### Module-3

Customer Satisfaction and Customer Involvement: Customer Satisfaction: customer and customer perception of quality, feedback, using customer complaints, service quality, translating needs into requirements, customer retention, case studies. Employee Involvement – Motivation, employee surveys, empowerment, teams, suggestion system, recognition and reward, gain sharing, performance appraisal, unions and employee involvement, case studies.

### Module-4

Continuous Process Improvement: process, the Juran trilogy, improvement strategies, types of problems, the PDSA Cycle, problem-solving methods, Kaizen, reengineering, six sigma, case studies. Statistical Process Control: Pareto diagram, process flow diagram, cause and effect diagram, check sheets, histograms, statistical fundamentals, Control charts, state of control, out of control process, control charts for variables, control charts for attributes, scatter diagrams, case studies.

#### Module-5

Total Productive Maintenance (TPM): Definition, Types of Maintenance, Steps in introduction of TPM in an organization, Pillars of TPM – 5S, Jishu Hozen, Quality Maintenance, Planned Maintenance.

Quality by Design (QbD): Definition, Key components of QbD, Role of QbD in Pharmaceutical Industry, Benefits and Challenges of QbD.

Environmental Management Systems (EMS): Definition, Basic EMS, EMS under ISO 14001, Costs and Benefits of EMS.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Explain the various approaches of TQM

CO2: Infer the customer perception of quality

CO3: Analyse customer needs and perceptions to design feedback systems.

CO4: Apply statistical tools for continuous improvement of systems

CO5: Apply the tools and technique for effective implementation of TQM.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	bk/s	•		
1	Total Quality Management	Dale H. Besterfield	Pearson Education India,	Edition 03. ISBN: 8129702606,
2	Total Quality Management for Engineers	M. Zairi	Wood head Publishing	ISBN:185573024 3
Referen	ce Books			
1	Managing for Quality and Performance Excellence	James R. Evans and William M Lindsay	Cengage Learning.	9th edition
2	Four revolutions in management	Shoji Shiba, Alan Graham, David Walden	Oregon	1990
3	Organizational Excellence through TQM	H. Lal	New age Publications	2008
4	Engineering Optimization Methods and Applications	A Ravindran, K, M. Ragsdell	Willey India Private Limited	2nd Edition,2006
5	Introduction to Operations Research- Concepts and Cases	F.S. Hillier. G.J. Lieberman	Tata McGraw Hill	9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010

	<b>OPERATIONS RESEARCH</b>		
Course Code	18ME735	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To enable the students to understand the scientific methods of providing various departments of an organization with a quantitative basis of decision making.
- To enable the students to understand the importance of various tools and techniques in finding optimal solutions to problems involving limited resources in the form of Men, Materials and machinery.

#### Module-1

Introduction: Evolution of OR, Definitions of OR, Scope of OR, Applications of OR, Phases in OR study. Characteristics and limitations of OR, models used in OR, Linear Programming Problem (LPP), Generalized LPP- Formulation of problems as L.P.P. Solutions to LPP by graphical method (Two Variables).

#### Module-2

LPP: Simplex method, Canonical and Standard form of LP problem, slack, surplus and artificial variables, Solutions to LPP by Simplex method, Big-M Method and two-phase Simplex Method, Degeneracy in LPP. Concept of Duality, writing Dual of given LPP. Solutions to L.P.P by Dual Simplex Method.

#### Module-3

Transportation Problem: Formulation of transportation problem, types, initial basic feasible solution using North-West Corner rule, Vogel's Approximation method. Optimality in Transportation problem by Modified Distribution (MODI) method. Unbalanced T.P. Maximization T.P. Degeneracy in transportation problems, application of transportation problem. Assignment Problem-Formulation, Solutions to assignment problems by Hungarian method, Special cases in assignment problems, unbalanced, Maximization assignment problems. Travelling Salesman Problem (TSP). Difference between assignment and T.S.P, Finding best route by Little's method. Numerical Problems.

# Module-4

Network analysis: Introduction, Construction of networks, Fulkerson's rule for numbering the nodes, AON and AOA diagrams; Critical path method to find the expected completion time of a project, determination of floats in networks, PERT networks, determining the probability of completing a project, predicting the completion time of project; Cost analysis in networks. Crashing of networks- Problems. Queuing Theory: Queuing systems and their characteristics, Pure-birth and Pure-death models (only equations), Kendall & Lee's notation of Queuing, empirical queuing models – Numerical on M/M/1 and M/M/C Queuing models.

# Module-5

Game Theory: Definition, Pure Strategy problems, Saddle point, Max-Min and Min-Max criteria, Principle of Dominance, Solution of games with Saddle point. Mixed Strategy problems. Solution of 2X2 games by Arithmetic method, Solution of 2Xn m and mX2 games by graphical method. Formulation of games. Sequencing: Basic assumptions, Johnson's algorithm, sequencing 'n' jobs on single machine using priority rules, sequencing using Johnson's rule-'n' jobs on 2 machines, 'n' jobs on 3 machines, 'n' jobs on 'm' machines. Sequencing of2 jobs on 'm' machines using graphical method.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the meaning, definitions, scope, need, phases and techniques of operations research.
- CO2: Formulate as L.P.P and derive optimal solutions to linear programming problems by graphical method, Simplex method, Big-M method and Dual Simplex method.
- CO3: Formulate as Transportation and Assignment problems and derive optimum solutions for transportation, Assignment and travelling salesman problems.
- CO4: Solve problems on game theory for pure and mixed strategy under competitive environment.
- CO5: Solve waiting line problems for M/M/1 and M/M/K queuing models.

CO6: Construct network diagrams and determine critical path, floats for deterministic and PERT networks including crashing of Networks

CO7: Determine minimum processing times for sequencing of n jobs-2 machines, n jobs-3 machines, n jobs-m machines and 2 jobs-n machines using Johnson's algorithm.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	k/s			
1	Operations Research	P K Gupta and D S Hira	S. Chand and Company LTD. Publications, New Delhi	2007
2	Operations Research, An Introduction	Hamdy A. Taha	PHI Private Limited	Seventh Edition, 2006
Referen	ce Books			
1	Operations Research, Theory and Applications	J K Sharma	Trinity Press, Laxmi Publications Pvt.Ltd.	Sixth Edition, 2016
2	<b>Operations Research</b>	Paneerselvan	PHI	
3	Operations Research	A M Natarajan, P Balasubrama ni	Pearson Education,	2005
4	Introduction to Operations Research	Hillier and Lieberman	McGraw Hill	8thEd

ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING				
Course Code	18ME741	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To know the principle methods, areas of usage, possibilities and limitations of the Additive Manufacturing technologies.
- To be familiar with the characteristics of the different materials those are used in Additive Manufacturing.
- To know the principles of polymerization and powder metallurgy process, extrusion-based system printing processes, sheet lamination processes, beam deposition processes, direct write technologies and Direct Digital Manufacturing.
- To get exposed to process selection, software issues and post processing.

# Module-1

**Introduction and basic principles:** Need for Additive Manufacturing, Generic AM process, stereoli tho graphy or 3dprinting, rapid proto typing the benefits of AM, distinction between AM and CNC machining, other related technologies- reverse engineering technology.

**Development of Additive Manufacturing Technology:** Introduction, computers, computer-aidedde sign technology ,other associated technologies, the use of layers, classification of AM processes, metals ystems, hybrid systems, milestones in AM development.

Additive Manufacturing Process chain: Introduction, the eight steps in additive manufacture, variations from one AM machine to another ,metal systems, maintenance of equipment, materials handling issues, design for AM, and application areas.

# Module-2

**Photo polymerization processes:** Stereolitho graphy (SL), Materials, SL resin curing process, Microstereoli thography, Process Benefits and Drawbacks, Applications of Photo polymerization Processes.

**Powder bedfusion processes:** Introduction, Selective laser Sintering (SLS), Materials, Powder fusion mechanism, SLS Metal and ceramic part creation, Electron Beam melting (EBM), Process Benefits and Drawbacks, Applications of Powder Bed Fusion Processes.

**Extrusion-based systems:** Fused Deposition Modelling (FDM), Principles, Materials, Plotting and path control, Bio-Extrusion, Process Benefits and Drawbacks, Applications of Extrusion-Based Processes.

# Module-3

**Printing Processes:** evolution of printing as an additive manufacturing process, research achievements in printing deposition, technical challenges of printing, printing process modeling, material modification methods, three-dimensional printing, advantages of binder printing

**Sheet Lamination Processes:** Materials, Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM), Ultrasonic Consolidation (UC), Gluing, Thermal bonding, LOM and UC applications.

**Beam Deposition Processes:** introduction, general beam deposition process, description material delivery, BD systems, process parameters, typical materials and microstructure, processing–structure–properties relationships, BD benefits and drawbacks.

**Direct Write Technologies:** Background ,ink -basedDW,laser transfer, DW thermals pray,DW beam deposition,DW liquid-phase directde position.

Module-4

**Guidelines for Process Selection:** Introduction, selection methods for apart, challenges of selection, example system for preliminary selection, production planning and control.

**Software issues for Additive Manufacturing:** Introduction, preparation of cad models – the STL file, problems with STL files, STL file manipulation.

**Post- Processing:** Support material removal, surface texture improvements, preparation for use as a pattern, property enhancements using non-thermal techniques and thermal techniques.

# Module-5

The use of multiple materials in additive manufacturing: Introduction, multiple material approaches, discrete multiple material processes, porous multiple material processes, blended multiple material processes, commercial applications using multiple materials, future directions.

**AM Applications:** Functional models, Pattern for investment and vacuum casting, Medical models, art models, Engineering analysis models, Rapid tooling, new materials development, Bi-metallic parts, Remanufacturing. Application: Examples for Aerospace, defense, automobile, Bio-medical and general engineering industries.

**Direct digital manufacturing**: Align Technology, siemens and phonak, DDM drivers, manufacturing vs. prototyping, life- cycle costing, future of direct digital manufacturing.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1: Demonstrate the knowledge of the broad range of AM processes, devices, capabilities and materials that are available.
- CO2: Demonstrate the knowledge of the broad range of AM processes, devices, capabilities and materials that are available.
- CO3: Understand the various software tools, processes and techniques that enable advanced/additive manufacturing.

CO4: Apply the concepts of additive manufacturing to design and create components that satisfy product development/prototyping requirements, using advanced/additive manufacturing devices and processes.

CO6: Understand characterization techniques in additive manufacturing.

CO7: Understand the latest trends and business opportunities in additive manufacturing.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbook/	's			
1	Additive Manufacturing Technologies Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing	I. Gibson l D. W. Rosen l B. Stucker	Springer New York Heidelberg Dordrecht, London	ISBN: 978- 1-4419- 1119-3 e- ISBN: 978- 1-4419- 1120-9 DOI 10.1007/978- 1-4419- 1120-9
Reference Books				
1	"Rapid Prototyping: Principles & Applications	Chua Chee Kai, Leong Kah Fai	World Scientific	2003

2	Rapid Prototyping: Theory & Practice	Ali K. Kamrani, EmandAbouel Nasr,	Springer	2006
3	Rapid Manufacturing: The Technologies and Applications of Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Tooling"	D.T. Pham, S.S. Dimov	Springer	2001
4	Rapid Prototyping: Principles and Applications in Manufacturing	RafiqNooran	John Wiley & Sons	2006
5	Additive Manufacturing Technology	Hari Prasad, A.V.Suresh	Cengage	2019
6	Understanding additive manufacturing: rapid prototyping, rapid tooling, rapid manufacturing	Andreas Gebhardt	Hanser Publishers	2011

# EMERGING SUSTAINABLE BUILDING COOLING TECHNOLOGIES

Course Code	18ME742	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To provide an overview of emerging delivery systems for high performance green buildings and the basis on which their sustainability can be evaluated
- To know the concepts of calculations of heating and cooling loads and the related economics.
- To learn the importance of green fuels and its impact on environment.
- To expose the students to sustainable cooling technologies.

#### Module-1

**Social and Environmental Issues related to conventional Refrigeration and Air conditioning:** Climate Change and energy poverty implications of energy consumption and refrigerants use by conventional Vapor-Compression based RAC technologies, Global and Indian environmental, energy efficiency and green building policies, laws and rules warranting a trajectory shift in the RAC economy, Introduction to Thermal comfort as an 'ends' and cooling systems as a 'means', Socio-economic and environmental benefits of a Negawatt approach to energy conservation vs. a Megawatt approach towards power generation.

#### Module-2

**Thermal Comfort, Climate Analysis and Psychrometry:** The 'human thermal comfort' lens and its implications for cooling system design, Progressive models for addressing human thermal comfort needs, Thermodynamics of human body, Factors affecting human comfort, Introduction to the ASHRAE Std. 55, Adaptive Comfort Model and the Indian Model for Adaptive Comfort (IMAC) and its implications for mitigating climate change and energy consumption from cooling technologies, Tools for predicting thermal comfort in buildings, Principles and tools for climate analysis, Composition of Psychrometric Charts, Psychrometric processes of conventional and sustainable cooling technologies and representation on psychrometric chart, Application of psychrometry to design conventional and sustainable cooling technologies. **Indoor Air Ouality and Building Cooling Load Modelling:** 

# Addressing trade-offs between indoor air quality requirements, daylighting needs, and solar heat gain reduction in artificially cooled buildings, Factors affecting building cooling loads, Building cooling load software modelling (Practical Exercises).

# Module-3

# **Refrigeration Systems and Refrigerants:**

Thermodynamics of Vapor Compression Refrigeration (VCR) and Vapor Absorption Machine (VAM) Cycles, Equipment used in commercial and residential VCR and VAM systems, Physical, Chemical, Thermodynamic and Environmental properties of Refrigerants and Refrigerant mixtures (zeotropic and azeotropic mixtures) used in conventional VCR system, Absorbent – Refrigerant combinations (Water-Ammonia and Lithium-Bromide) used in VAM systems, Physical, Chemical, Thermodynamic and Environmental properties of emerging Natural Refrigerants for VCR systems.

# Module-4

# Air conditioning:

Air conditioning demand scenarios for India and associated health, social justice, energy access, and environmental Implications for its peoples and communities, Potential sustainable air conditioning scenarios for India, Heat transfer and psychrometric principles of air conditioning cycles, Engineering principles of air conditioning components, Air conditioning coefficient-of-performance calculation, Energy efficient air conditioning system, Energy and greenhouse gas emissions-based performance comparison of natural refrigerant and f-gas based air conditioners.

#### Module-5

# Sustainable Cooling Technologies:

Radical social justice fostering, energy conservation, and climate change mitigation potential of natural cooling, Design principles of natural and sustainable cooling systems, Science and engineering design principles of a) Direct, Indirect, and Hybrid (Direct-Indirect and DX) Evaporative Cooling technology, b) Structure Cooling, c) Radiant Cooling Systems, and d) Solar VAM technology, Basic equipment sizing calculations, System performance assessment methods, Comparative energy consumption, greenhouse gas emissions and life-cycle cost case studies for residential and commercial applications of conventional and sustainable cooling technologies.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Empathize with sustainable cooling as a means of enhancing social justice in India and mitigating climate change through their intellectual capabilities and ethical orientation

CO2: Compute and Interpret cooling and heating loads in a building and how they could be efficiently managed by using building energy modelling software

- CO3: Estimate the performance of airconditioning systems using the principles of thermodynamics, heat transfer, and psychometry
- CO4: Calculate and interpret the energy, cost, and greenhouse gas emissions performance of conventional and sustainable cooling technologies.

Co6: Conduct building and sustainable cooling modelling projects on a sophisticated building energy modelling software.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

SI. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year	
Textbook/s					
1	Refrigeration and Airconditioning	C P Arora	Tata McGraw Hill	3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition	
2	Heating, Ventilating and Airconditioning	Faye C McQuiston, Jerald D. Parker, Jeffrey D. Spitler	Wiley Indian Private Ltd.		
Referen	ice Books				
1	Radiant Heating and Cooling Handbook	Richard D. Watson	McGraw-Hill Publication	2002	
Link: ht	tps://www.accessengineeringlibrary.c	com/browse/radiant-	heating-and-cooling-		
handboo	ok#p2000a97e9970iii001				
2	Evaporative Cooling		CAREL		
Link: ht	Link: http://www.carel.com/-evaporative-cooling-book				

THEORY OF PLASTICITY				
Course Code	18ME743	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of Plasticity and mechanism of plastic deformation in metals.
- To expose the students to elasto-plastic problems involving plastic deformation of beams and bars.
- To introduce the concepts of slip line field theory.

#### Module-1

**Brief review of fundamentals of elasticity**: Concept of stress, stress invariants, principal Stresses, octahedral normal and shear stresses, spherical and deviatoric stress, stress transformation; concept of strain, engineering and natural strains, octahedral strain, deviator and spherical strain tensors, strain rate and strain rate tensor, cubical dilation, generalized Hooke's law, numerical problems.

#### Module-2

**Plastic Deformation of Metals**: Crystalline structure in metals, mechanism of plastic deformation, factors affecting plastic deformation, strain hardening, recovery, re crystallization and grain growth, flow figures or Luder's cubes.

**Yield Criteria:** Introduction, yield or plasticity conditions, Von Mises and Tresca criterion, geometrical representation, yield surface, yield locus (two-dimensional stress space), experimental evidence for yield **Module-3** 

**Stress Strain Relations:** Idealised stress-strain diagrams for different material models, empirical equations, Levy-Von Mises equation, Prandtl -Reuss and Saint Venant theory, experimental verification of Saint Venant's theory of plastic flow. Concept of plastic potential, maximum work hypothesis, mechanical work for deforming a plastic substance.

#### Module-4

**Bending of Beams**: Stages of plastic yielding, analysis of stresses, linear and nonlinear stress strain curve, problems.

**Torsion of Bars**: Introduction, plastic torsion of a circular bar, elastic perfectly plastic material, elastic work hardening of material, problems.

#### Module-5

**Slip Line Field Theory**: Introduction, basic equations for incompressible two-dimensional flows, continuity equations, stresses in conditions of plain strain, convention for slip lines, geometry of slip line field, properties of the slip lines, construction of slip line nets.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand stress, strain, deformations, relation between stress and strain and plastic deformation in solids.

CO2: Understand plastic stress-strain relations and associated flow rules.

CO3: Perform stress analysis in beams and bars including Material nonlinearity.

CO4: Analyze the yielding of a material according to different yield theory for a given state of stress.

CO5: Interpret the importance of plastic deformation of metals in engineering problems.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.

• ]	• The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.				
Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year	
Textbo	ook/s				
1	Theory of Plasticity	Chakraborty	Elsevier	3rd Edition	
2	Theory of Plasticity and Metal	Sadhu Singh	Khanna Publishers, Delhi		
	forming Process				
Refere	ence Books				
1	Engineering Plasticity-Theory and	R.A.C. Slater	McMillan Press Ltd.		
	Application to Metal Forming				
	Process				
2	Basic Engineering Plasticity	DWA Rees	Elsevier	1st Edition	
3	Engineering Plasticity	W. Johnson and	Van NoStrand Co. Ltd	2000	
		P. B. Mellor			
4	Advanced Mechanics of solids	L. S. Srinath	Tata Mc. Graw Hill	2009	

MECHATRONICS				
Course Code	18ME744	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

# **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To acquire a strong foundation in science and focus in mechanical, electronics, control, software, and computer engineering, and a solid command of the newest technologies.
- To understand the evolution and development of Mechatronics as a discipline.
- To substantiate the need for interdisciplinary study in technology education
- To understand the applications of microprocessors in various systems and to know the functions of each element.
- To demonstrate the integration philosophy in view of Mechatronics technology
- To be able to work efficiently in multidisciplinary teams.

# Module-1

**Introduction:** Scope and elements of mechatronics, mechatronics design process, measurement system, requirements and types of control systems, feedback principle, Basic elements of feedback control systems, Classification of control system. Examples of Mechatronics Systems such as Automatic Car Park system, Engine management system, Antilock braking system (ABS) control, Automatic washing machine.

**Transducers and sensors:** Definition and classification of transducers, Difference between transducer and sensor, Definition and classification of sensors, Principle of working and applications of light sensors, Potentiometers, LVDT, Capacitance sensors, force and pressure sensors, Strain gauges, temperature sensors, proximity switches and Hall Effect sensors.

# Module-2

**Signal Conditioning:** Introduction – Hardware – Digital I/O, Analog to digital conversions, resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors, amplifying signals using OP amps. Digital Signal Processing – Digital to Analog conversion, Low pass, high pass, notch filtering. Data acquisition systems (DAQS), data loggers, Supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA), Communication methods. Electro Mechanical Drives:Relays and Solenoids – Stepper Motors – DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors – DC servo motors – 4-quadrant servo drives, PWM's – Pulse Width Modulation.

# Module-3

**Microprocessor & Microcontrollers:** Introduction, Microprocessor systems, Basic elements of control systems, Microcontrollers, Difference between Microprocessor and Microcontrollers.

Microprocessor Architecture: Microprocessor architecture and terminology-CPU, memory and address, I/O and Peripheral devices, ALU, Instruction and Program, Assembler, Data Registers, Program Counter, Flags, Fetch cycle, write cycle, state, bus interrupts. Intel's 8085A Microprocessor.

# Module-4

**Programmable Logic Controller:** Introduction to PLCs, Basic structure of PLC, Principle of operation, input and output processing, PLC programming language, ladder diagram, ladder diagrams circuits, timer counters, internal relays, master control, jump control, shift registers, data handling, and manipulations, analogue input and output, selection of PLC for application.

**Application of PLC control:** Extending and retracting a pneumatic piston using latches, control of two pneumatic pistons, control of process motor, control of vibrating machine, control of process tank, control of conveyer motor etc.

#### Module-5

Mechatronics in Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machines: Design of modern CNC machines - Machine Elements: Different types of guide ways, Linear Motion guideways. Bearings: anti-friction bearings,

hydrostatic bearing and hydrodynamic bearing. Re-circulating ball screws. Typical elements of open and closed loop control systems. Adaptive controllers for machine tools.

**Mechatronics Design process: S**tages of design process – Traditional and Mechatronics design concepts – Case studies of Mechatronics systems – Pick and place Robot – Automatic car park barrier.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Illustrate various components of Mechatronics systems.

CO2: Assess various control systems used in automation.

CO3: Design and conduct experiments to evaluate the performance of a mechatronics system or component with

respect to specifications, as well as to analyse and interpret data.

CO4: Apply the principles of Mechatronics design to product design.

CO5: Function effectively as members of multidisciplinary teams.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	ok/s			
1	Mechatronics-Principles Concepts and Applications	Nitaigour Premchand Mahalik	Tata McGraw Hill	1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, 2003
2	Mechatronics–Electronic Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering,	W.Bolton	Pearson Education	1stEdition, 2005
Referen	ce Books			
1	Mechatronics	HMT Ltd	Tata Mc Graw Hill	1st Edition, 2000 ISBN:97800 74636435
2	Mechatronics: Integrated Mechanical Electronic Systems	K.P. Ramachandran, G.K. Vijayaraghavan, M.S. Balasundaram.	Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi	2008
3	Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement Systems	David G. Aldatore, Michael B. Histand	McGraw-Hill Inc USA	2003
4	Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications.	Saeed B. Niku,	Person Education	2006
5	Mechatronics System Design	Devdas Shetty, Richard A. kolk	Cengage publishers.	second edition

#### **B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) **SEMESTER – VII Professional Elective 3 PROJECT MANAGEMENT** Course Code 18ME745 CIE Marks 40 Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P) 3:0:0 SEE Marks 60 Credits 03 Exam Hours 03

# **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To understand how to break down a complex project into manageable segments and use of effective project management tools and techniques to arrive at solution and ensure that the project meets its deliverables and is completed within budget and on schedule.
- To impart knowledge on various components, phases, and attributes of a project.
- To prepare students to plan, develop, lead, manage, and successfully implement and deliver projects within their chosen practice area.

# Module-1

**Introduction:** Definition of project, characteristics of projects, understand projects, types of projects, scalability of project tools, project roles Project Selection and Prioritization – Strategic planning process, Strategic analysis, strategic objectives, portfolio alignment – identifying potential projects, methods of selecting projects, financial mode / scoring models to select projects, prioritizing projects, securing and negotiating projects.

# Module-2

**Planning Projects:** Defining the project scope, Project scope checklist, Project priorities, Work Breakdown Structure (WBS), Integrating WBS with organisation, coding the WBS for the information system. Scheduling Projects: Purpose of a project schedule, historical development, how project schedules are limited and created, develop project schedules, uncertainty in project schedules, Gantt chart.

#### Module-3

**Resourcing Projects:** Abilities needed when resourcing projects, estimate resource needs, creating staffing management plant, project team composition issues, Budgeting Projects: Cost planning, cost estimating, cost budgeting, establishing cost control. Project Risk Planning: Risk Management Planning, risk identification, risk analysis, risk response planning, Project Quality Planning and Project Kick off: Development of quality concepts, project quality management plan, project quality tools, kick off project, baseline and communicate project management plan, using Microsoft Project for project baselines.

#### Module-4

**Performing Projects**: Project supply chain management: - Plan purchasing and acquisitions, plan contracting, contact types, project partnering and collaborations, project supply chain management. 28 Project Progress and Results: Project Balanced Scorecard Approach, Internal project, customer, financial issues, Finishing the project: Terminate project early, finish projects on time, secure customer feedback and approval, knowledge management, perform administrative and contract closure.

# Module-5

**Network Analysis:** Introduction, network construction - rules, Fulkerson's rule for numbering the events, AON and AOA diagrams; Critical path method (CPM) to find the expected completion time of a project, floats; PERTfor finding expected duration of an activity and project, determining the probability of completing a project, predicting the completion time of project; crashing of simple projects.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand the selection, prioritization and initiation of individual projects and strategic role of project management.
- CO2: Understand the work breakdown structure by integrating it with organization.
- CO3: Understand the scheduling and uncertainty in projects.
- CO4: Understand risk management planning using project quality tools.

- CO5: Understand the activities like purchasing, acquisitions, contracting, partnering and collaborations related to performing projects.
- CO6: Determine project progress and results through balanced scorecard approach

CO7: Draw the network diagram to calculate the duration of the project and reduce it using crashing.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

SI. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbook/s				
1	Project Management	Timothy J Kloppenborg	Cengage Learning	Edition 2009
2	Project Management -A systems approach to planning scheduling and controlling	Harold kerzner	CBS publication	
3	Project Management	S Choudhury	McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi	2016
Referen	ice Books			
1	Project Management	Pennington Lawrence	Mc Graw Hill	
2	Project Management	A Moder Joseph and Phillips New Yark	Van Nostrand Reinhold	
3	Project Management,	Bhavesh M. Patal	Vikas publishing House	

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING				
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)				
	SENIES I EK - Professional Fle	- VI ctive 1		
	ENERGY AND ENVI	RONMENT		
Course Code	18ME751	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours / Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	
Course Learning Objectives:				
• To understand the fundament	ntals of energy sources, e	nergy use, energy efficiency, and resu	lting	
environmental implications	of various energy supplie	es.		
• To introduce various aspects	s of environmental pollut	ion and its control.		
• To understand the causes an	d remedies related to soc	ial issues like global warming, ozone	layer	
depletion, climate change et	с.			
To introduce various acts re	lated to prevention and c	ontrol of pollution of water and air, fo	rest	
protection act, wild life prot	ection act etc.			
Module-1				
Basic Introduction to Energy: Energy and power, forms of energy, primary energy sources, energy flows, world energy production and consumption, Key energy trends in India: Demand, Electricity, Access to modern energy, Energy production and trade, Factors affecting India's energy development: Economy and demographics Policy and institutional framework, Energy prices and affordability, Social and environmental expects.				
Module-2				
Energy storage systems: Thermal en Energy Management: Principles of I Energy Audit: Purpose, Methodolo Certain Energy Intensive Industries. <b>Module-3</b>	ergy storage methods, E Energy Management, Energy with respect to proce	nergy saving, Thermal energy storage ergy demand estimation, Energy pricin ess Industries, Characteristic method	systems 1g employed in	
Environment: Introduction, Multi importance, Need for public awaren Ecosystem: Concept, Energy flow ecological pyramids, Forest ecosy Ecological succession.	disciplinary nature of ess. Structure and function stem, Grassland ecosyst	environmental studies- Definition, of an ecosystem. Food chains, foo em, Desert ecosystem and Aquatic	scope and od webs and ecosystems,	
Module-4				
Environmental Pollution: Definition	n, Cause, effects and con	trol measures of - Air pollution, Wat	ter pollution,	
Soil pollution, Marine pollution,	Noise pollution, Therm	al pollution and Nuclear hazards,	Solid waste	
Management, Disaster management	Role of an individual in	prevention of pollution, Pollution case	e studies.	
Module-5		K K '		
Social Issues and the Environment:	Climate change, global	warming, acid rain, ozone laver deple	tion, nuclear	
accidents and holocaust. Case Studie	es. Wasteland reclamatio	n. Consumerism and waste products.	Environment	
Protection Act. Air (Prevention and	Control of Pollution) Ac	t. Water (Prevention and control of Po	ollution) Act.	
Wildlife Protection Act Forest Con	servation Act Issues invo	lyed in enforcement of environmenta	1 legislation	
Group assignments.	, and a ret, 155005 mv		i iogisiution.	
Assignments related to e-waste m systems; Water treatment systems; Thermal power plants; Hydroelectri	nanagement; Municipal Wastewater treatment p c power plants; Biofuels	solid waste management; Air pollu lants; Solar heating systems; Solar p ; Environmental status assessments; H	ution control oower plants; Energy status	

assessments etc. **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand energy scenario, energy sources and their utilization.

CO2: Understand various methods of energy storage, energy management and economic analysis.

CO3: Analyse the awareness about environment and eco system.

CO4: Understand the environment pollution along with social issues and acts.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s			
1	Textbook for Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses of all Branches of Higher Education		University grant commission and Bharathi Vidyapeeth Institute of environment education and Research, Pune	
2	Energy Management Audit & Conservation- for Module 2	Barun Kumar De	Vrinda Publication	2nd Edition 2010
Referen	nce Books			
1	Energy Management Hand book	Turner, W. C., Doty, S. and Truner, W. C	Fairmont Press	7 <sup>th</sup> Edition 2009
2	Energy Management	Murphy, W. R	Elsevier	2007
3	Energy Management Principles	Smith, C. B	Pergamum	2007
4	Environment pollution control Engineering	C S Rao	New Age International	reprint 2015, 2nd edition
5	Environmental studies	Benny Joseph	Tata McGraw Hill	2nd edition 2008

AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING				
Course Code	18ME752	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To know layout and arrangement of principal parts of an automobile.
- To understand the working of transmission and brake systems.
- To comprehend operation and working of steering and suspension systems.
- To know the Injection system and its advancements.
- To know the automobile emissions and its effects on environment.

#### Module-1

**ENGINE COMPONENTS AND IT'S PRINCIPLE PARTS**: Spark Ignition (SI) & Compression Ignition (CI) engines, cylinder – arrangements and their relatives merits, Liners, Piston, connecting rod, crankshaft, valves, valve actuating mechanisms, valve and port timing diagrams, Types of combustion chambers for S.I.Engine and C.I.Engines, methods of a Swirl generation, engine positioning. Concept of HCCI engines, Hybrid engines, Twin spark engine, Electric car.

**COOLING AND LUBRICATION**: Cooling requirements, Types of cooling- Thermo siphon system, Forced circulation water cooling system, Water pump, Radiator, Significance of lubrication, Splash and Forced feed system.

#### Module-2

**TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS**: Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, Over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints. Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss Drive and Torque Tube Drive.

**BRAKES**: Types of brakes, mechanical compressed air, vacuum and hydraulic braking systems, construction and working of master and wheel cylinder, brake shoe arrangements, Disk brakes, drum brakes, Antilock – Braking systems, purpose and operation of antilock-braking system, ABS Hydraulic Unit, Rear-wheel antilock, & Numerical.

#### Module-3

**STEERING AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS:** Steering geometry and types of steering gear box-Power Steering, Types of Front Axle, Suspension, Torsion bar suspension systems, leaf spring, coil spring, independent suspension for front wheel and rear wheel, Air suspension system.

**IGNITION SYSTEM:** Battery Ignition system, Magneto Ignition system, electronic Ignition system.

#### Module-4

**SUPERCHARGERS AND TURBOCHARGERS**: Naturally aspirated engines, Forced Induction, Types of superchargers, Turbocharger construction and operation, Intercooler, Turbocharger lag.

**FUELS, FUEL SUPPLY SYSTEMS FOR SI AND CI ENGINES**: Conventional fuels, Alternative fuels, Normal and Abnormal combustion, Cetane and Octane numbers, Fuel mixture requirements for SI engines, Types of carburetors, C.D.& C.C. carburettors, Multi point and Single point fuel injection systems, fuel transfer pumps, Fuel filters, fuel injection pumps and injectors. Electronic Injection system, Common Rail Direct Injection System.

## Module-5

**AUTOMOTIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEMS**: Different air pollutants, formation of photochemical smog and causes. Automotive emission controls, Controlling crankcase emissions, Controlling evaporative emissions, Cleaning the exhaust gas, Controlling the air-fuel mixture, Controlling the combustion process, Exhaust gas recirculation, Treating the exhaust gas, Air-injection system, Air-aspirator system, Catalytic converter.

EMISSION STANDARDS: Euro I, II, III and IV norms, Bharat Stage II, III, IV norms. Motor Vehicle Act.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Identify the different parts of an automobile and it's working.
- Understand the working of transmission and braking systems.
- Understand the working of steering and suspension systems and their applications.
- Selection and applications of various types of fuels and injection systems. Analyse the cause of automobile emissions, its effects on environment and methods to reduce the emissions.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	k/s		·	·
1	Automobile engineering Vol I and II	Kirpal Singh	Standard Publishers	12 <sup>th</sup> Edition 2011
2	Automotive Mechanics	S. Srinivasan	Tata McGraw Hill	2003 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition
Referen	ce Books		·	
1	Automotive Mechanics	William H Crouse & Donald L Anglin	Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company	10 <sup>th</sup> Edition 2007
2	Automotive Mechanics: Principles and Practices,	Joseph Heitner	D Van Nostrand Company, Inc	
3	Automobile Engineering	R. B. Gupta	Satya Prakashan	4 <sup>th</sup> edition 1984.
4	Fundamentals of Automobile Engineering	K.K.Ramalingam	Scitech Publications (India) Pvt. Ltd	

#### B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER – VI OPEN ELECTIVE B INDUSTRIAL SAFETY

Course Code	18ME753	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours / Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

**Course Learning Objectives:** 

- The present course highlights the importance of general safety and its prevention.
- It enables students to understand about mechanical, electrical sand chemical safety.
- The Industrial safety course helps in motivating the students to understand the reason for fire
- Its Controlling of fire by various means are highlighted.
- Importance of chemical safety, labelling of chemicals, hand signals during forklift operations in industrial and aerodromes will help in to understand and apply the techniques in practical field.
- A visit to campus, various labs, workshops, local industries and fire stations helps in analyzing the importance of safety and corrective measures through case studies.

#### Module-1

Terms used: accident, safety, hazard, safe, safety devices, safety guard, security, precaution, caution, appliance, slip, trip, fall. Ladders and scaffolding. Unsafe acts, reason for accidents, MSDS (material safety data sheet), computer Aided Hazard Analysis, International acts and standards OSHA, WHO. Environment act, control and abatement of environmental pollution-Biomedical waste. Lockout and tag out procedures. Safe material handling and storage. Risk analysis quantification.

Case studies: Student should identify the unsafe acts near their surroundings like housekeeping, lab as well as industrial layouts, road safety, campus layout, safety signs.

Module-2

Introduction, toxicity of products of combustion – vapour clouds – flash fire – jet fires – pool fires – autoignition, sources of ignition. Class A, B, C, D and E fire. Fire triangle, Fire extinguishers, Fire hazard and analysis, prevention of fire. Fire protection and loss prevention, steps after occurrence of fire. notice-first aid for burns, Portable fire extinguishers. Fire detection, fire alarm and firefighting systems. Safety sign boards, instruction on portable fire extinguishers. Case studies: demonstration of fire extinguishers, visit to local fire fighting stations. Visit to fire accident sites to analyze the cause of fire and its prevention for future.

#### Module-3

PPE, safety guards, Mechanical hazards, workplace hazards, Forklift hazard control Safety while working with machine tools like lathe, drill press, power and band saws, grinding machines. Safety during welding, forging and pressing. Safety while handling Material, compressed gas cylinders, corrosive substance, waste drum and containers.

Case studies: Visit to machine shop, workshops, foundry lab and local industries to record the practical observation and report the same with relevant figures and comments.

Module-4

Introduction to electrical safety, Indian standards on electrical safety, Electric hazards, effect of electric current on human body, causes of electrical accidents, prevention of electric accidents, PPE used. Protection systems: Fuse, circuit breakers and overload relays – protection against over voltage and under voltage. Electric shock. Primary and secondary electric shocks, AC and DC current shocks. Safety precautions against shocks. Safety precautions in small and residential building installations. Safety procedures in electric plant.

Case studies: To visit electrical sub stations, local distribution systems, observe and share the experience and report.

Module-5

Introduction to Chemical safety, Labelling of chemicals, acid hoods. Handling of acids, eye washers and showers. Safety thinking, accident investigation, safety policy of the company, safety, loss prevention and control, check list for LPG installations, safety precautions using CNG, fire prevention and safety audit, confined space entry, risk assessment.

Case studies: To visit chemical laboratory of the college and other chemical industries like LPG , CNG facilities and report.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand the basic safety terms and international standards.

- CO2: Identify the hazards and risk analysis around the work environment and industries.
- CO3: Use the safe measures while performing work in and around the work area of the available laboratories. Able to recognize the sign boards and its application
- CO4: Recognise the types of fires extinguishers and to demonstrate the portable extinguishers used for different classes of fires.
- CO5: Report the case studies by sharing experience of the employees working in housekeeping, laboratories like workshops, electrical labs, machine shops, electronics and computer laboratories.

CO6: Recognise the chemical and electrical hazards for its prevention and control.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s			
1	Industrial Safety and Management	L M Deshmukh	McGraw Hill Education (India) private Limited	ISBN-13: 978-0-07- 061768-1
2	Fire Prevention Hand Book	Derek, James	Butter Worth's and Company, London	1986
3	Electrical Safety, fire safety and safety management	S.Rao, R K Jain and Saluja	Khanna Publishers	ISBN: 978- 81-7409- 306-6
4	Industrial health and safety management	A.M.Sarma	Himalya publishing house	
5	Chemical process Industrial safety	K S N Raju	McGraw Hill Education (India) private Limited.	ISBN-13: 978-93-329- 0278-7
6	Environmental engineering	Gerard Kiely	McGraw Hill Education (India) private Limited	ISBN-13: 978-0-07- 063429-9
Referen	nce Books			
1	The Environment Act (Protection) 1986	Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.		
2	Water (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1974	Commercial Law publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.		

٠	To visit respective Institution: sto	res, office, housekeepi	ng area, laboratories.	
•	To visit local industries, workshops, district firefighting system facility and local electrical power			
	stations.			

B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)					
	SEMESTER – VI				
	OPEN ELECTIVE B				
(	OPTIMISATION TECHNIQUES		40		
Course Code	18ME754	CIE Marks	40		
Teaching Hours / Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60		
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03		
Course Learning Objectives:					
• To expose the students to tech	inques to optimize complex engineeri	ing problems.			
<ul> <li>To introduce non-linear progra</li> <li>To introduce the Integer progra</li> </ul>	amming method				
Modulo 1	anning method.				
Introduction: Statement of optimize	tion problem Design vector Desig	on constraints Objective	function		
Classification of optimisation proble	ms based on constraints nature of	of design variables nature	runction,		
equations involved	ins based on constraints, nature e	n design variables, nat	ine of the		
Single variable ontimisation: Nece	ssary and sufficient conditions M	Iultivariable optimization	with no		
constraints: Necessary and sufficient c	onditions. Semi definite case. Saddle	e point. Multi variable op	timization		
with equality constraints. Solution by	direct substitution. Lagrange Mult	tipliers. Interpretation of	Lagrange		
multipliers, Multivariable optimization	with inequality constraints: Khun Tu	icker conditions(concept)	only).		
Module-2	· ·		•		
Nonlinear Programming: One-Dim	pensional Minimization Methods	Introduction Unimodal	Function		
Flimination methods: unrestricted s	search fixed step size accelerate	ntroduction, Omnodat od sten size Exhaustiv	r unction,		
dichotomous search interval halving	g method Fibonacci method gold	den section method Int	ernolation		
methods: Quadratic and cubic inter	polation method, direct root method	d. Newton method. Qua	si-Newton		
method, secant method.					
Module-3					
Nonlinear Programming: One-Dimensional Minimization Methods, Introduction, Unimodal Function,					
Flimination methods: unrestricted s	search fixed step size accelerate	ed sten size Exhaustiv	e search:		
dichotomous search interval halvin	a method Fibonacci method gold	den section method Int	ernolation		
methoda: Quadratia and aubia inter	polation mathed direct root mathe	d Newton method Oue			
methods: Quadratic and cubic inter	polation method, direct root method	a, Newton method, Qua	si-mewton		
method, secant method.					
Module-4					
Nonlinear Programming: Indirect Search (Descent) Methods: Gradient of a function, Steepest decent					
method, Fletcher Reeves method, New	method, Fletcher Reeves method, Newton's method, Davidson-Fletcher-Powell method.				
Module-5					
Integer Programming: Introduction,	Graphical representation, Gomory's	cutting plane method: co	ncept of a		
cutting plane, Gomory's method for	all-integer programming problem	s, Bala's algorithm for	zero-one		
programming, Branch-and-Bound Met	hod.				
<b>Course Outcomes:</b> At the end of the course, the student will be able to:					
CO1: Define and use optimization	terminology, concepts, and understa	and how to classify an op	timization		
problem.					
CO2: Understand how to classify an optimization problem					
CO3: Apply the mathematical concepts formulate the problem of the systems					
CO4: Analyse the problems for entimel solution using the algorithms.					
CO5. Interpret the entirgum solution					
COS: interpret the optimum solution	)11.				
<ul> <li>Question paper pattern:</li> <li>The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks</li> </ul>					
• Fach full question will be for 20	marks				
- Each fun question win de 101 20	• Each full question will be for 20 marks.				

• There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.

- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl. No.	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ok/s			
1	Engineering Optimization	S. S. Rao	John Wiley & Sons	Fourth
	Theory and Practice			Edition
				2009
2	Optimisation Concepts and	A. D. Belegundu,	Cambridge University Press	2011
	Applications in Engineering	T.R. Chanrupatla,		
Reference Books				
1	Engineering Optimization:	Ravindran, K. M.	Wiley, New York	2nd ed.
	Methods and Applications	Ragsdell, and G. V.		2006
		Reklaitis		

	B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING					
	Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) SEMESTER - VII					
	COMPUTRE AIDED MANUFACTURING LAB					
Cour	Course Code18MEL76CIE Marks40					
Teac	hing Hours /Week (L:T:P)	0:2:2	SEE Marks	60		
Cred	Credits 02 Exam Hours 03					
Cour	se Learning Objectives:					
	• To expose the students to the	techniques of CNC progra	imming and cutting tool path g	eneration		
	through CNC simulation soft	ware by using G-Codes an	d M-codes.			
	• To educate the students on th	e usage of CAM packages				
	• To make the students underst	tand the importance of auto	omation in industries through e	xposure to FMS,		
	Robotics, and Hydraulics and	l Pneumatics.				
SI		Experimen	ts			
No.		Experimen				
		PART - A				
	Manual CNC part program	ming using ISO Format	G/M codesfor 2 turning and	2 milling parts.		
1	Selection and assignment of	tools, correction of synta	x and logical errors, and ver	ification of tool		
	pathusing CNC program verific	cation software.				
		PART - B				
	CNC part programming usin	g CAM packages. Simula	tion of Turning, Drilling, Milli	ng operations.		
	3 typical simulations to be car	ried out using simulation	backages like: CademCAMLa	ab-Pro, Master-		
2	CAM. Program generation usi	ng software. Optimize spi	ndle power, torque utilization,	, and cycle time.		
	Cut the part in single block and	auto mode and measure the	a virtual part on screen	and tool layouts.		
	Post processing of CNC progr	<b>rams</b> for standard CNC con	trol systems like <b>FANIC</b> SI	NUMERIC and		
	MISTUBISHI.					
		PART - C				
	(Only for Demo/Viva voce)	TART - C				
	FMS (Flexible Manufacturin	ng System): Programming	g of Automatic storage and l	Retrieval system		
	(ASRS) and linear shuttle conveyor Interfacing CNC lathe, milling with loading unloading arm and					
	ASRS to be carried out on simple components.					
3	Robot programming: Using T	each Pendent & Offline pr	ogramming to perform pick an	d place, stacking		
	of objects (2 programs).					
	Pneumatics and Hydraulics,	Electro-Pneumatics: 3 ty	pical experiments on Basics of	of these topics to		
~	be conducted.					
	luct of Practical Examination:	·				
1. AI	a laboratory experiments are to b	e included for practical exa	imination.	y adharad by		
the examiners.						
3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.						
Sche	Scheme of Examination:					
One	One question from Part A: 40 marks					
One	question from Part B: 40 Marks					
Viva	voce: 20 Marks					
Total	: 100 Marks					

#### **B. E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE) **SEMESTER - VII DESIGN LAB** Course Code **CIE Marks** 18MEL77 40 Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P) 0:2:2 SEE Marks 60 Credits 02 Exam Hours 03 **Course Learning Objectives:** To understand the concepts of natural frequency, logarithmic decrement, damping and damping ratio. To understand the techniques of balancing of rotating masses. To verify the concept of the critical speed of a rotating shaft. • To illustrate the concept of stress concentration using Photo elasticity. • To appreciate the equilibrium speed, sensitiveness, power and effort of a Governor. • To illustrate the principles of pressure development in an oil film of a hydrodynamic journal bearing. • **Experiments** SI. No. PART - A 1 Determination of natural frequency, logarithmic decrement, damping ratio and damping coefficient in a single degree of freedom vibrating systems (longitudinal and torsional). 2 Balancing of rotating masses 3 Determination of critical speed of a rotating shaft Determination of equilibrium speed, sensitiveness, power and effort of Porter/Proell /Hartnel Governor. 4 PART - B 5 Determination of Fringe constant of Photo-elastic material using. a) Circular disc subjected to diametral compression. b) Pure bending specimen (four-point bending. Determination of stress concentration using Photo-elasticity for simple components like plate with a hole 6 under tension or bending, circular disk with circular hole under compression, 2D Crane hook 7 Determination of Pressure distribution in Journal bearing Determination of Principal Stresses and strains in a member subjected to combined loading using Strain 8 9 Determination of stresses in Curved beam using strain gauge. **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to: CO1: Compute the natural frequency of the free and forced vibration of single degree freedom systems, critical speed of shafts. CO2: Carry out balancing of rotating masses. CO3: Analyse the governor characteristics. CO4: Determine stresses in disk, beams, plates and hook using photo elastic bench. CO5: Determination of Pressure distribution in Journal bearing CO6: Analyse the stress and strains using strain gauges in compression and bending test and stress distribution in curved beams. **Conduct of Practical Examination:** 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination. 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners. 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners. Scheme of Examination: One question from Part A: 40 marks One question from Part B: 40 Marks Viva voce: 20 Marks Total: 100 Marks
#### ENERGY ENGINEERING

Course Code	18ME81	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- Understand energy scenario, energy sources and their utilization
- Learn about energy conversion methods
- Study the principles of renewable energy conversion systems.

#### Module-1

**STEAM GENERATORS** Coal and ash handling, Generation of steam using forced circulation, high and supercritical pressures, LaMount, Benson, Velox, Loeffer, Schmidt steam generators, Cooling towers and Ponds, Accessories such as Superheaters, De-superheater, Economizers, Air preheaters.

#### Module-2

**Solar Energy**: Introduction, Solar radiation at the earth's surface, Solar radiation measurements, Flat plate collectors, Focussing collectors, Solar pond, Solar electric power generation-Solar photovoltaics.

**Biomass Energy**: Photosynthesis, photosynthetic oxygen production, energy plantation. Bio Chemical Route: Biogas production from organic wastes by anaerobic fermentation, Bio gas plants-KVIC, Janta, Deenbhandu models, factors affecting bio gas generation. Thermal gasification of biomass, updraft and downdraft gasifiers.

## Module-3

Geothermal Energy: Forms of geothermal energy, Dry steam, wet steam, hot dry rock and magmatic chamber systems.

Tidal Energy: Tidal power, Site selection, Single basin and double basin systems, Advantages and disadvantages of tidal energy.

**Wind Energy**: Wind energy-Advantages and limitations, wind velocity and wind power, Basic components of wind energy conversion systems, horizontal and vertical axis wind mills, coefficient of performance of a wind mill rotor, Applications of wind energy.

#### Module-4

**Hydroelectric plants**: Advantages & disadvantages of water power, Hydrographs and flow duration curvesnumericals, Storage and pondage, General layout of hydel power plants- components such as Penstock, surge tanks, spill way and draft tube and their applications, pumped storage plants, Detailed classification of hydroelectric plants, water hammer.

**Ocean Thermal Energy**: Ocean thermal energy conversion, Principle and working of Rankine cycle, Problems associated with OTEC.

#### Module-5

**NUCLEAR ENERGY** Principles of release of nuclear energy-Fusion and fission reactions. Nuclear fuels used in the reactors, Chain reaction, Moderation, breeding, Multiplication and thermal utilization factors. General components of a nuclear reactor and materials, Brief description-Pressurized water reactor, Boiling water reactor, Sodium graphite reactor, Fast Breeder reactor, Homogeneous graphite reactor and gas cooled reactor, Radiation hazards, Shielding, Nuclear waste, Radioactive waste disposal.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand the construction and working of steam generators and their accessories.

CO2: Identify renewable energy sources and their utilization.

CO3: Understand principles of energy conversion from alternate sources including wind, geothermal,

ocean, biomass, nuclear, hydel and tidal.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.

- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textbo	ook/s			
1	Power Plant Engineering	P. K. Nag	Tata McGraw Hill Education Private	Third Edition, 2012
			Limited, New Delhi	2012.
2	Power Plant Engineering	Arora and Domkundwar	Dhanpat Rai & Co. (P) Ltd.	Sixth Edition, 2012.
3	Non-conventional Sources of Energy	G.D.Rai	Khanna Publishers, New Delhi	Fifth Edition, 2015.
4	Non-conventional energy resources	B H Khan	McGraw Hill Education	3rd Edition
Refere	nce Books	·		•
1	Power Plant Engineering	R. K. Rajput	Laxmi publication New Delhi	
2	Principles of Energy conversion	A. W. Culp Jr	McGraw Hill	1996
3	Power Plant Technology	M.M. EL-Wakil	McGraw Hill International	1994
4	Solar Energy: principles of Thermal Collection and Storage	S.P. Sukhatme	Tata McGraw-Hill	1984

CNC MACHINE TOOLS				
Course Code	18ME821	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

#### **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To understand fundamentals of the CNC technology.
- To get exposed to constructional features of CNC machine tools.
- To know the concepts of CNC machine tool drives and feedback systems.
- To understand the programming methods in CNC machines.
- To understand the cutting tools used, and work holding devices on CNC machine tools.

#### Module-1

**INTRODUCTION TO CNC MACHINE TOOLS:** Evolution of CNC Technology, principles, features, advantages, applications, CNC and DNC concept, classification of CNC Machines – turning centre, machining centre, grinding machine, EDM, types of control systems, CNC controllers, characteristics, interpolators–Computer Aided Inspection.

#### Module-2

**STRUCTURE OF CNC MACHINE TOOL:** CNC Machine building, structural details, configuration and design, guide ways – Friction, Anti friction and other types of guide ways, elements used to convert the rotary motion to a linear motion – Screw and nut, recirculating ball screw, planetary roller screw, recirculating roller screw, rack and pinion, spindle assembly, torque transmission elements – gears, timing belts, flexible couplings, Bearings.

#### Module-3

**DRIVES AND CONTROLS:** Spindle drives – DC shunt motor, 3 phase AC induction motor, feed drives – stepper motor, servo principle, DC and AC servomotors, Open loop and closed loop control, Axis measuring system – synchro, synchro-resolver, gratings, moiré fringe gratings, encoders, inductosysn, laser interferometer.

# Module-4

**CNC PROGRAMMING:** Coordinate system, structure of a part program, G & M Codes, tool length compensation, cutter radius and tool nose radius compensation, do loops, subroutines, canned cycles, mirror image, parametric programming, machining cycles, manual part programming for machining centre and turning centre.

**Computer Aided CNC Part Programming:** Need for computer aided part programming, Tools for computer aided part programming, APT, CAD/CAM based part programming for well-known controllers such as Fanuc, Heidenhain, Sinumerik etc., and generation of CNC codes from CAM packages.

#### Module-5

**TOOLING AND WORK HOLDING DEVICES:** Introduction to cutting tool materials – Carbides, Ceramics, CBN, PCD–inserts classification, qualified, semi qualified and pre-set tooling, tooling system for Machining centre and Turning centre, work holding devices for rotating and fixed work parts, modular fixtures, economics of CNC, maintenance of CNC machines.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1: Understand evolution, classification and principles of CNC machine tools.
- CO2: Learn constructional details of CNC machine tools, selection of standard components used for CNC machine tools for accuracy and productivity enhancement.
- CO3: Select drives and positional transducers for CNC machine tools.
- CO4: Apply CNC programing concepts of for two axis turning centers and three axis vertical milling centers to generate programs different components.
- CO5: Generate CNC programs for popular CNC controllers.

CO6: Analyse and select tooling and work holding devices for different components to be machined on CNC machine tools.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	k/s			
1	Mechatronics	НМТ	Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi	2005
2	Computer Control of Manufacturing systems	Koren Y	McGraw Hill	1986
3	Computer Numerical Control Machines	Radhakrishnan P	New Central Book Agency	2002
Referen	ce Books			
1	CNC Machining Hand Book	James Madison	Industrial Press Inc	1996
2	Programming of CNC Machines	Ken Evans, John Polywka& Stanley Gabrel	Industrial Press Inc, New York	Second Edition2002
3	CNC Programming Hand book	Peter Smid	Industrial Press Inc	2000
4	CAD/CAM	Rao P.N.	Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited	2002
5	Computer Numerical Control	Warren S. Seames	Thomson Delmar	Fourth Edition 2002

TRIBOLOGY			
Course Code	18ME822	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To educate the students on the importance of friction, the related theories/laws of sliding and rolling friction and the effect of viscosity of lubricants.
- To expose the students to the consequences of wear, wear mechanisms, wear theories and analysis of wear problems.
- To make the students understand the principles of lubrication, lubrication regimes, theories of hydrodynamic and the advanced lubrication techniques.
- To expose the students to the factors influencing the selection of bearing materials for different sliding applications.
- To introduce the concepts of surface engineering and its importance in tribology.

## Module-1

**Introduction to tribology:** Historical background, practical importance, and subsequent use in the field. **Lubricants**: Types and specific field of applications. Properties of lubricants, viscosity, its measurement, effect of temperature and pressure on viscosity, lubrication types, standard grades of lubricants, and selection of lubricants.

# Module-2

**Friction:** Origin, friction theories, measurement methods, friction of metals and non-metals. **Wear:** Classification and mechanisms of wear, delamination theory, debris analysis, testing methods and standards. Related case studies.

## Module-3

**Hydrodynamic journal bearings:** Friction forces and power loss in a lightly loaded journal bearing, Petroff's equation, mechanism of pressure development in an oil film, and Reynold's equation in 2D.

Introduction to idealized journal bearing, load carrying capacity, condition for equilibrium, Sommerfeld's number and it's significance; partial bearings, end leakages in journal bearing, numerical examples.

Module-4

**Plane slider bearings with fixed/pivoted shoe:** Pressure distribution, Load carrying capacity, coefficient of friction, frictional resistance in a fixed/pivoted shoe bearing, center of pressure, numerical examples.

**Hydrostatic Lubrication:** Introduction to hydrostatic lubrication, hydrostatic step bearings, load carrying capacity and oil flow through the hydrostatic step bearing, numerical examples. Introduction to Hydrostatic journal bearings.

# Module-5

**Bearing Materials:** Commonly used bearings materials, and properties of typical bearing materials. Advantages and disadvantages of bearing materials.

Introduction to Surface engineering: Concept and scope of surface engineering.

Surface modification – transformation hardening, surface melting, thermo chemical processes.

**Surface Coating** – plating, fusion processes, vapor phase processes. Selection of coating for wear and corrosion resistance.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand the fundamentals of tribology and associated parameters.

CO2: Apply concepts of tribology for the performance analysis and design of components experiencing relative motion.

CO3: Analyse the requirements and design hydrodynamic journal and plane slider bearings for a given application.

CO4: Select proper bearing materials and lubricants for a given tribological application.

CO5: Apply the principles of surface engineering for different applications of tribology.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	k/s			·
1	Introduction to Tribology	B. Bhushan	John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York	2002
2	Engineering Tribology	Prasanta Sahoo	PHI Learning Private Ltd, New Delhi	2011
3	Engineering Tribology	J. A. Williams	Oxford Univ. Press	2005
Referen	ce Books	I		
1	Introduction to Tribology in bearings	B. C. Majumdar	Wheeler Publishing	
2	Engineering Tribology	G. W. Stachowiak and A. W. Batchelor	Butterworth-Heinemann	1992
3	Friction and Wear of Materials	Ernest Rabinowicz	John Wiley &Sons	1995
4	Basic Lubrication Theory	A. Cameron	Ellis Hardwoods Ltd., UK	
5	Handbook of tribology: materials, coatings and surface treatments	B.Bhushan, B.K. Gupta	McGraw-Hill	1997

NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTINGAND EVALUATION			
Course Code	18ME823	CIE Marks	40
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic principles, techniques, equipment, applications and limitations of Non-Destructive Testing (NDT) methods such as Visual, Penetrant Testing, Magnetic Particle Testing, Ultrasonic Testing, Radiography, Eddy Current.
- To enable selection of appropriate NDT methods.
- To identify advantages and limitations of NDT methods
- To make aware the developments and future trends in NDT.

## Module-1

**OVERVIEW OF NDT:** NDT Versus Mechanical testing, Overview of the Non-Destructive Testing Methods for the detection of manufacturing defects as well as material characterisation. Relative merits and limitations, Various physical characteristics of materials and their applications in NDT. Visual inspection – Unaided and aided.

Module-2

**SURFACE NDT METHODS:** Liquid Penetrant Testing – Principles, types and properties of liquid penetrants, developers, advantages and limitations of various methods, Testing Procedure, Interpretation of results. Magnetic Particle Testing- Theory of magnetism, inspection materials, magnetization methods, Interpretation and evaluation of test indications, Principles and methods of demagnetization, Residual magnetism.

#### Module-3

**THERMOGRAPHY AND EDDY CURRENT TESTING (ET)**: Thermography- Principles, Contact and non -contact inspection methods, Techniques for applying liquid crystals, Advantages and limitation – infrared radiation and infrared detectors, Instrumentations and methods, applications. Eddy Current Testing-Generation of eddy currents, Properties of eddy currents, Eddy current sensing elements, Probes, Instrumentation, Types of arrangement, Applications, advantages, Limitations, Interpretation/Evaluation.

## Module-4

## ULTRASONIC TESTING (UT) AND ACOUSTIC EMISSION (AE):

Ultrasonic Testing-Principle, Transducers, transmission and pulse-echo method, straight beam and angle beam, instrumentation, data representation, A/Scan, B-scan, C-scan. Phased Array Ultrasound, Time of Flight Diffraction. Acoustic Emission Technique –Principle, AE parameters, Applications.

## Module-5

RADIOGRAPHY (RT): Principle, interaction of X-Ray with matter, imaging, film and film less techniques, types and use of filters and screens, geometric factors, Inverse square, law, characteristics of films – graininess, density, speed, contrast, characteristic curves, Penetrameters, Exposure charts, Radiographic equivalence. Fluoroscopy- Xero-Radiography, Computed Radiography, Computed Tomography.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

CO1: Classify various 143on-destructive testing methods.

CO2: Check different metals and alloys by visual inspection method.

CO3: Explain and perform non-destructive tests like: Liquid penetrant test, Magnetic particle test, Ultrasonic test, X- ray and Gamma ray radiography, Leak Test, Eddy current test.

CO4: Identify defects using relevant NDT methods.

CO5: Differentiate various defect types and select the appropriate NDT methods for betterevaluation.

CO6: Document the testing and evaluation of the results.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	k/s	·		
1	Practical Non-Destructive Testing	Baldev Raj, T.Jayakumar, M.Thavasimuthu	Narosa Publishing House	2009
2	Non-Destructive Testing Techniques	Ravi Prakash	New Age International Publishers	1st revised edition2010
Referen	ce Books			
1	ASM Metals Handbook,"Non- Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control", Volume-17	American Society of Metals,	Metals Park, Ohio, USA,	2000
2	Introduction to Non- destructive testing: a training guide	Paul E Mix,	Wiley	2nd Edition New Jersey, 2005
3	Handbook of Nondestructive evaluation	Charles, J. Hellier	McGraw Hill, New York	2001
ASNT, American Society for Non Destructive Testing, Columbus, Ohio, NDT Handbook, Vol. 1, Leak Testing, Vol. 2, Liquid Penetrant Testing, Vol. 3, Infrared and Thermal Testing Vol. 4, Radiographic Testing, Vol. 5, Electromagnetic Testing, Vol. 6, Acoustic Emission Testing, Vol. 7, Ultrasonic Testing.				

# TOOL DESIGNCourse Code18ME824CIE Marks40Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)3:0:0SEE Marks60Credits03Exam Hours03

# **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To develop capability to design and select single point and multipoint cutting tools for various machining operations.
- Exposure to variety of locating and clamping methods available.
- To enable the students to design jigs and fixtures for simple components.
- To expose the students to the design/selection procedure of press tools and die casting dies.

#### Module-1

**Introduction to tool design:** Tooling, requirements of a tool designer, general tool design procedure, tool engineering functions and its importance to enhance productivity and quality.

Review of cutting tool materials. Tool angles and signature, Carbide inserts grades - ISO designation and applications, tool holders for turning-ISO designation. Solid type tool, brazed tip tool, throwaway indexable insert types, coated carbides and chip breakers.

**Design of single point cutting tools**: Design of shank dimensions using strength and rigidity considerations for rectangular, square and round cross section and selection of tool geometry.

#### Module-2

**Design of Multi Point Cutting Tools**: Types of drills, Drill bit design - elements like back taper, web thickness, land width, margin, flute length and cross section and selection of tool geometry. Re-sharpening of drill bit.

Tool holders for milling, different tapers used for mounting tool holders in milling, ISO designation. Tool mounting systems.

**Design of milling cutters:** Design of elements like number of teeth and height, circular pitch, body thickness, chamfer width, fillet radius and selection of tool geometry. Profile sharpened and form relieved milling cutters. Re-sharpening of side and face milling cutter and end mill.

## Module-3

**Jigs and Fixtures:** Functions and differences between jigs and fixtures, advantages in mass production, design principles, economics of jigs and fixtures.

Location: 3-2-1 Principle of location, different types of locating elements.

Clamping: Principles of clamping, types of clamping devices, and power clamping.

Drill bushes;

Drill jigs: Different types, exercises of designing jigs for simple components.

**Fixture Design:** Turning fixtures, milling fixtures, grinding fixtures, fixturing for CNC machining centers, and modular fixtures. Design exercises on fixtures for turning and milling for simple components

## Module-4

**Press tools:** Classification and working of power presses. Concept and calculations of press tonnage and shut height of a press, components of a simple die, press tool operation, die accessories, shearing action in punch & die, clearance, shear on punch and die, Centre of pressure, and strip layout.

Simple, progressive, compound, combination and inverted dies. Design problems on blanking and piercing dies for simple components.

Bending dies – Introduction, bend allowance, spring back, edge bending die design.

Module-5

**Drawing dies** – Single action, double action and triple action dies, factors affecting drawing and drawing die design. Design of drawing dies for simple components.

**Die casting:** Die casting alloys, terminology- core, cavity, sprue, slug, fixed and movable cores, finger cams, draft, ejector pins and plates, gate, goose nozzle, over-flow, platten, plunger, runner, vent, water-line etc. Types of Dies: Single cavity, multi cavity dies, combination dies, unit dies, advantages and disadvantages of types of dies; finishing, trimming and inspection of die casting components, safety, and modern trends in die casting dies.

#### Assignment:

Course work includes a **ToolDesign project**. Tool design project should enable the students to design a tooling like Jig or a fixture for a simple component, fixture for a simple component on CNC machining centers, design of a simple blanking and piercing die, progressive die, drawing die etc. Any one of these exercises should be given as an assignment. A group of students (maximum number in a group should be 4) should submit assembly drawing and part drawings, completely dimensioned, indicating the necessary manufacturing tolerances, surface finish symbols and geometric tolerances wherever necessary. Tool design project must be completed using appropriate solid modeling software. Computer generated drawings must be submitted. Design calculations must be hand written and should be included in the report. Tool design project should be given due credit in internal assessment.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1: Select appropriate cutting tools required for producing a component.
- CO2: Understand and interpret cutting tool and tool holder designation systems.

CO3: Select suitable locating and clamping devices for a given component for various operations.

CO4: Analyze and design a jig/fixture for a given simple component.

CO5: Understand various press tools and press tool operations.

CO6: Classify and explain various die casting and injection moulding dies.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	k/s			
1	Tool Design	Cyril Donaldson, George H. Lecain, V.C.Goold,	Mc Graw Hill Education	5 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2017
2	Manufacturing technology	P.N.Rao,	Mc Graw Hill Education	4 <sup>th</sup> edition, 2013
Referen	ce Books			
1	Jigs and Fixtures	P.H.Joshi	Mc Graw Hill Education	3 <sup>rd</sup> edition, 2010
2	Fundamentals of Tool Design	John.G. Nee, William Dufraine, John W. Evans,	Society of Manufacturing Engineers	2010
3	Fundamentals of Tool Design	Frank W.Wilson	PHI publications	
4	An introduction to Jig and Tool design	Kempester M.H.A	VIVA Books Pvt.Ltd.	2004
5	Metal cutting and Tool Design	RanganathB.J	Vikas publishing	

6	Metal cutting theory and practice	V. Arshinov& G. Alekseev	MIR publishers, Moscow	
7	Design and production of metal cutting tools	Rodin	Beekman publishers	
8	Production Technology	HMT	TataMc Graw Hill	2013.

FRACTURE MECHANICS				
Course Code	18ME825	CIE Marks	40	
Teaching Hours /Week (L:T:P)	3:0:0	SEE Marks	60	
Credits	03	Exam Hours	03	

## **Course Learning Objectives:**

- To expose the students to the fundamentals of mechanics of fracture of materials.
- The students will learn about stress / strain and deformation fields near a crack tip, fracture characterizing parameters like stress intensity factor and J integral and kinetics of fatigue crack growth.
- To expose the students to fundamentals of linear elastic fracture mechanics, nonlinear (Elastic-Plastic) fracture mechanics and fatigue crack growth.
- Exposure to experimental methods for determining the fracture toughness (for example, ASTM standard procedure for JIC testing).
- To learn the mechanism of failure of structures by fatigue crack growth.

## Module-1

**Fracture mechanics principles:** Introduction and historical review, Sources of micro and macro cracks. Stress concentration due to elliptical hole, Strength ideal materials, and Griffith's energy balance approach. Fracture mechanics approach to design, NDT and Various NDT methods used in fracture mechanics, Numerical problems. The Airy stress function. Effect of finite crack size. Elliptical cracks, Numerical problems.

#### Module-2

**Plasticity effects:** Theory of Plastic deformation, Irwin plastic zone correction. Dugdale's approach. The shape of the plastic zone for plane stress and plane strain cases. The plate thickness effect, numerical problems. Determination of Stress intensity factors and plane strain fracture toughness: Introduction, estimation of stress intensity factors. Experimental method- Plane strain fracture toughness test, The Standard test, size requirements, etc.

## Module-3

The energy release rate, Criteria for crack growth. The crack resistance(R curve). Compliance. Tearing modulus. Stability.

**Elastic plastic fracture mechanics:** Fracture beyond general yield. The Crack-tip opening displacement. The Use of CTOD criteria. Experimental determination of CTOD. Parameters affecting the critical CTOD.

Module-4

J integral: Use of J integral. Limitation of J integral. Experimental determination of J integral and the parameters affecting J integral.

Dynamics and crack arrest: Crack speed and kinetic energy. Dynamic stress intensity and elastic energy release rate. Crack branching. Principles of crack arrest. Crack arrest in practice. Dynamic fracture toughness.

## Module-5

**Fatigue crack propagation and applications of fracture mechanics:** Crack growth and the stress intensity factor. Factors affecting crack propagation. Variable amplitude service loading, Means to provide fail-safety, Paris law, Required information for fracture mechanics approach.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- CO1: Analyse the effects of crack like defects on the performance of Aerospace, Civil, and Mechanical Engineering structures.
- CO2: Apply the concepts of fracture mechanics to select appropriate materials for engineering structures to insure damage tolerance.
- CO3: Understand mechanics of crack tip fields and appropriate fracture characterizing parameters like stress intensity factor and J integral or nonlinear energy release rate and how to compute them using various methods.
- CO4: Apply the concepts of fracture mechanics to determine critical crack sizes and fatigue crack propagation rates in engineering structures leading to life estimation.

CO5: Understand the status of academic research in field of fracture mechanics.

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question will be for 20 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub- questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub- question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Sl No	Title of the Book	Name of the Author/s	Name of the Publisher	Edition and Year
Textboo	ok/s			
1	Elements of fracture mechanics	Prasanth Kumar	Wheeter publication	1999
2	Fracture Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications	Anderson	CRC press	3rd Ed., 2005
Referen	ice Books			
1	Introduction to fracture mechanics	Karen Hellan	McGraw Hill	2nd Edition
2	Engineering fracture mechanics	S.A. Meguid	Elsevier Applied Science	1989
3	Fracture of Engineering Brittle Materials	Jayatilaka	Applied Science Publishers	1979
4	Fracture and Fatigue Control in Structures	Rolfe and Barsom	Prentice Hall	1977
5	Engineering Fracture Mechanics	Broek	MartinusNijhoff publishers	1982
6	Advanced Fracture Mechanics	M.F.Kanninen and C.H.Popelar	Oxford press	1985